# **Cloud Eye**

# **User Guide**

Issue 01

**Date** 2025-12-02





#### Copyright © Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd. 2025. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

#### **Trademarks and Permissions**

HUAWEI and other Huawei trademarks are the property of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

#### **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Huawei Cloud and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

## Huawei Cloud Computing Technologies Co., Ltd.

Address: Huawei Cloud Data Center Jiaoxinggong Road

Qianzhong Avenue Gui'an New District Gui Zhou 550029

People's Republic of China

Website: <a href="https://www.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/">https://www.huaweicloud.com/intl/en-us/</a>

i

# **Contents**

1 Overview	1
2 Permissions Management	3
2.1 Creating a User and Granting Permissions	3
2.2 Cloud Eye Custom Policies	5
3 Cloud Resource Monitoring	7
3.1 Resource Groups	7
3.1.1 Overview	7
3.1.2 Creating a Resource Group	7
3.1.3 Viewing Resource Groups	14
3.1.3.1 Resource Group List	15
3.1.3.2 Resource Overview	16
3.1.3.3 Alarm Rules	16
3.1.4 Managing Resource Groups	17
3.1.4.1 Modifying a Resource Group	17
3.1.4.2 Deleting a Resource Group	17
3.1.4.3 Associating a Resource Group with an Alarm Template	17
3.1.5 Cloud Services Supported by Resource Groups	18
3.2 Server Monitoring	25
3.2.1 Overview	25
3.2.2 Cloud Eye Plug-in (Agent)	27
3.2.2.1 Installing and Configuring the Agent	28
3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure	
3.2.2.3 Installing the Agent	30
3.2.2.3.1 Installing the Agent on a Linux Server	30
3.2.2.3.2 Installing the Agent on a Windows Server	32
3.2.2.4 Installing and Configuring the Agent	33
3.2.2.4.1 Modifying the DNS Server Address and Adding Security Group Rules (Linux)	33
3.2.2.4.2 Modifying the DNS Server Address and Adding Security Group Rules (Windows)	
3.2.2.4.3 (Optional) Manually Configuring the Agent (Linux)	
3.2.2.4.4 (Optional) Manually Configuring the Agent on a Windows Server	
3.2.2.5 Managing the Agent	
3.2.2.6 Installing Other Monitoring Plug-ins	51

3.2.2.6.1 Installing Direct Connect Metric Collection Plug-ins	51
3.2.2.7 Upgrading the Agent	60
3.2.2.7.1 Upgrading the Agent on a Linux Server	60
3.2.2.7.2 Upgrading the Agent on a Windows Server	61
3.2.2.8 Agent Features per Version	61
3.2.3 Viewing Server Monitoring Metrics	64
3.2.4 Process Monitoring	65
3.2.5 Creating an Alarm Rule to Monitor a Server	76
3.2.6 Viewing Resource Details	79
3.3 Cloud Service Monitoring	80
3.3.1 Overview	80
3.3.2 Viewing a Cloud Service Dashboard	80
3.3.3 Viewing Raw Data	82
3.3.4 Cloud Services Displayed in the Cloud Service Monitoring List	83
3.4 Task Center	83
4 My Dashboards	89
4.1 Overview	89
4.2 Creating a Dashboard	89
4.3 Adding a Graph	90
4.4 Viewing a Graph	91
4.5 Configuring a Graph	94
4.6 Deleting a Graph	96
4.7 Deleting a Dashboard	96
5 Alarm Management	98
5.1 Overview	98
5.2 Alarm Rules	98
5.2.1 Overview	98
5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications	99
5.2.3 Alarm Policies	106
5.2.4 Modifying an Alarm Rule	110
5.2.5 Disabling Alarm Rules	110
5.2.6 Enabling Alarm Rules	111
5.2.7 Deleting Alarm Rules	111
5.2.8 Exporting Alarm Rules	112
5.2.9 Filtering Alarm Rules	112
5.3 Alarm Records	112
5.3.1 Viewing Alarm Records	112
5.3.2 Forcibly Clearing an Alarm	113
5.4 Alarm Templates	114
5.4.1 Overview	114
5.4.2 Viewing Alarm Templates	114
5.4.3 Creating a Custom Metric or Event Template	115

5.4.4 Modifying a Custom Metric or Event Template	116
5.4.5 Deleting a Custom Metric or Event Template	
5.4.6 Copying a Custom Metric or Event Template	
5.4.7 Associating a Custom Metric Template with a Resource Group	
5.4.8 Importing and Exporting Custom Metric or Event Templates	
5.5 Alarm Notifications	
5.5.1 Creating Alarm Notification Topics	
5.5.1.1 Creating a Topic	
5.5.1.2 Adding Subscriptions	
5.6 One-Click Monitoring	
5.7 Alarm Masking	
5.7.1 Introduction	
5.7.2 Creating a Masking Rule	
5.7.3 Modify a Masking Rule	129
5.7.4 Deleting a Masking Rule	131
5.7.5 Masking an Alarm Rule	132
6 Event Monitoring	133
6.1 Overview	133
6.2 Viewing Events	134
6.3 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notification for Event Monitoring	134
6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring	138
7 Access Center	309
7.1 Custom Monitoring	309
8 Data Dump	311
8.1 Overview	
8.2 Dumping Data	311
8.3 Modifying, Deleting, Enabling, or Disabling a Dump Task	
9 Quotas	315
10 Cloud Product Matrics	216

1 Overview

Overview concludes **Resource Monitoring**. You can learn about resource alarms of each cloud service in real time.

#### **Constraints**

The **Overview** page aggregates data from all resources. When you enable enterprise project authorization, it also includes data that is not managed by the current enterprise project. If you want to view a specific resource, a message will be displayed indicating insufficient permissions.

## **Viewing Cloud Service Resource Monitoring**

**Resource Monitoring** displays real-time alarms of each resource group and cloud service. You can view resource alarms in different dimensions to efficiently manage resources. The following describes how you can use **Resource Monitoring**.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose **Overview**.
- 3. On the upper left corner of the **Overview** page, view the total number of resources and and identify how many of them have active alarms.
- 4. On the left of **Resource Monitoring**, view the health score of all resources, total number of resources, total number of resources with active alarms, as well as the number of resources at different alarm severities.

#### □ NOTE

- Health score = (Number of resources without alarms/Total number of resources) x
   100 (rounded down to an integer)
- The new overview page uses a different statistical method than the old one. This means the total resource count and the number of resources with active alarms may differ between the two pages. Since the data statistics API on the old overview page is no longer updated, data on the new page is used.
- 5. Select a cloud service and view its resource distribution. Alternatively, click a resource group to view its resources.
- 6. Click a service resource to view its alarm details in the right pane.

- a. Click an instance name to go to the **Alarm Records** page. Filter all active alarm records by resource ID and resource type.
- b. Click ✓ next to an instance name to view all of its alarm records and alarm policies.
- c. Click **View Details** on the right of an alarm policy. On the **Alarm Records** page, filter the active alarm records that meet the selected alarm policy by alarm severity, alarm rule ID, resource ID, and resource type.

## Querying Key Metrics of a Cloud Service

In the lower part of the **Resource Monitoring** page, you can view the top 5 key metrics for your service and the average values of all instances in the current dimension.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 1. Choose Overview.
- In the upper right corner of the Key Metrics area, select a resource dimension from the drop-down list to display resource details or select another resource to view its monitoring details.

Figure 1-1 Viewing key metrics



3. Click in the upper right corner of a key metric to select another metric as needed. Configure the aggregation method and chart type for the metric as needed.

The aggregation method can be Max, Min, Avg, or Sum. The graph type can be Bar chart, Horizontal bar chart, Radial bar chart, or Polar bar chart.

4. Click in the upper right corner of the graph. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK** to delete the displayed metrics.

# 2 Permissions Management

- 2.1 Creating a User and Granting Permissions
- 2.2 Cloud Eye Custom Policies

## 2.1 Creating a User and Granting Permissions

You can use IAM for fine-grained permissions control for your Cloud Eye resources. With IAM, you can:

- Create IAM users for employees based on your enterprise's organizational structure. Each IAM user will have their own security credentials for accessing Cloud Eye resources.
- Grant only the minimum permissions required for users to perform a given task.
- Entrust an account of Huawei Cloud or a cloud service to perform efficient O&M on your Cloud Eye resources.

If your Huawei Cloud account does not require individual IAM users, skip this topic.

This topic describes the procedure for granting permissions (see Figure 2-1).

## **Prerequisites**

Before assigning permissions to a user group, you need to understand the Cloud Eye system policies that can be added to the user group and select a policy as required.

For details about the system policies supported by Cloud Eye and comparison between these policies, see **Permissions Management**. For the permissions of other services, see **System Permissions**.

#### **Process Flow**

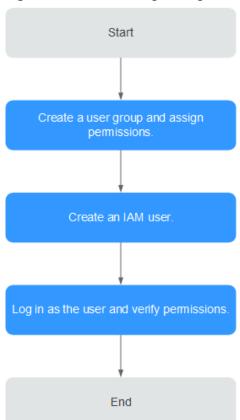


Figure 2-1 Process for granting Cloud Eye permissions

Create a user group and assign permissions.

Create a user group on the IAM console, and attach the **CES Administrator**, **Tenant Guest**, and **Server Administrator** policies to the group.

#### **Ⅲ** NOTE

- Cloud Eye is a region-specific service and must be deployed in specific physical regions. Cloud Eye permissions can be assigned and take effect only in specific regions. If you want the permissions to take effect for all regions, assign them in all these regions. The global permission does not take effect.
- The preceding permissions are all Cloud Eye permissions. For more refined Cloud Eye permissions, see **Permissions Management**.
- 2. Create an IAM user.

Create a user on the IAM console and add it to the group created in 1.

3. Log in as the IAM user and verify permissions.

After you log in to the **Cloud Eye management console** as the created user, verify that the user has the **CES Administrator** permissions. If no authentication failure message is displayed, the authorization is successful.

## 2.2 Cloud Eye Custom Policies

Custom policies can be created to supplement the system-defined policies of Cloud Eye. For the actions that can be added to custom policies, see **Permissions Policies and Supported Actions**.

You can create custom policies in either of the following two ways:

- Visual editor: Select cloud services, actions, resources, and request conditions. This does not require knowledge of policy syntax.
- JSON: Edit JSON policies from scratch or based on an existing policy.

For details, see **Creating a Custom Policy**. This topic contains examples of common Cloud Eye custom policies.

## **Example Custom Policies**

Example 1: Granting permissions to modify an alarm rule

• Example 2: Denying alarm rule deletion

A policy with only "Deny" permissions must be used together with other policies. If the permissions assigned to a user contain both "Allow" and "Deny", the "Deny" permissions take precedence over the "Allow" permissions.

The following method can be used if you need to assign permissions of the **CES FullAccess** policy to a user but you want to prevent the user from deleting alarm rules. Create a custom policy for denying alarm rule deletion, and attach both policies to the group the user belongs. Then the user can perform all operations on alarm rules except deleting alarm rules. The following is an example of a deny policy:

• Example 3: Allowing users to have all operation permissions on alarm rules, including creating, modifying, querying, and deleting alarm rules

A custom policy can contain the actions of multiple services that are of the global or project-level type. The following is a policy with multiple actions:

```
"Version": "1.1",
"Statement": [
```

# 3 Cloud Resource Monitoring

- 3.1 Resource Groups
- 3.2 Server Monitoring
- 3.3 Cloud Service Monitoring
- 3.4 Task Center

## 3.1 Resource Groups

## 3.1.1 Overview

A resource group allows you to add and manage related resources and provides a collective health status for all resources in the group.

If you use multiple cloud services, you can add all related resources, such as cloud servers, EVS disks, elastic IP addresses, bandwidths, and databases to the same resource group. You can manage alarm rules and view monitored data by resource group. This greatly simplifies O&M.

Resource Groups supports enterprise projects. If a resource group is associated with an enterprise project, only users who have the permission of the enterprise project can view and manage the resource group.

## 3.1.2 Creating a Resource Group

If you use multiple types of cloud services, you can add all related resources, such as ECSs, BMSs, EVS disks, EIPs, bandwidths, and databases to the same resource group for easier management and O&M.

#### **Constraints**

- You can create up to 1,000 resource groups.
- Each resource group can contain 1 to 10,000 cloud service resources.
- You can add limited number of resources of different types to a resource group. For details, see the tips on the Cloud Eye console.

• After a resource group is created, it takes about three hours for the new resource group rule to be applied.

## **Creating a Resource Group**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- 3. In the upper right corner, click **Create Resource Group**.
- 4. On the **Create Resource Group** page, enter a group name. Select the way you want to add a resource and define resource matching rule as required.

## Creating a Resource Group by Matching Resources by Instance Name

- 1. Select Automatically for Add Resources.
- 2. Select **Instance name** for **Match Resources By** and set other parameters based on **Table 3-1**.

**Table 3-1** Parameters for adding resources by instance name

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Cloud Product	Select the cloud product where the instance is located and configure resource matching rules. You can select one or more cloud products. For each product, you can add up to 50 combination conditions. You can select any or all combination conditions. The relationship between different cloud products is OR.  You can select Equal, All, Include, Prefix, Suffix, or Not include. If All is selected, all instances of the cloud product are selected, and you do not need to enter an instance name.  The instance name can contain a maximum of 128 characters, including only letters, digits, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).	Elastic Cloud Server - ECSs Add to the resource group when any combined condition is met Instance Name Equal test1
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the resource group belongs to.	default

- 3. (Optional) After the basic configuration is complete, select whether to associate the custom metric alarm template in the **Advanced Settings** area. For parameter details, see **(Optional) Advanced Configurations**.
- 4. Click Create.

## Creating a Resource Group by Matching Resources by Enterprise Project

- 1. Select **Automatically** for **Add Resources**.
- 2. Select **Enterprise project** for **Match Resources By** and set other parameters based on **Table 3-2**.

After you select an enterprise project, resources in the resource group will be automatically kept consistent with the resources in the enterprise project. To manage resources in this resource group, you can only add or remove resources to and from the enterprise project.

**Table 3-2** Parameters for matching resources by enterprise project

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Resource Level	Resource level of the monitored object. You can select <b>Cloud product</b> or <b>Specific dimension</b> .	Cloud product
	If you select <b>Cloud product</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , select a cloud product.	
	If Resource Level is set to Specific dimension, all available resources in the selected dimensions will be automatically added to this resource group. For details, click View monitored dimensions.	
Cloud Product	If you select <b>Cloud service</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , you need to select the cloud service that the instance belongs to. You can select one or more cloud services.	All
	If <b>Cloud Product</b> is set to <b>All</b> , all cloud products that are interconnected with Cloud Eye will be selected.	
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project for matching resources. You can select multiple enterprise projects.	default
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the resource group belongs to.	default

- (Optional) After the basic configuration is complete, select whether to associate the custom metric alarm template in the **Advanced Settings** area. For parameter details, see (Optional) Advanced Configurations.
- 4. Click **Create**.

## Creating a Resource Group by Matching Resources by Tag

- 1. Select **Automatically** for **Add Resources**.
- 2. Select **Tag** for **Match Resources By** and set other parameters based on **Table** 3-3.

Table 3-3 Parameters for matching resources by tag

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Resource Level	Resource level of the monitored object. You can select <b>Cloud product</b> or <b>Specific dimension</b> .	Cloud product
	If you select <b>Cloud product</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , select a cloud product.	
	If Resource Level is set to Specific dimension, all available resources in the selected dimensions will be automatically added to this resource group. For details, click View monitored dimensions.	
Cloud Product	If you select <b>Cloud service</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , you need to select the cloud service that the instance belongs to. You can select one or more cloud services.	All
	If Cloud Product is set to All, all cloud products that are interconnected with Cloud Eye will be selected. For details, see 3.1.5 Cloud Services Supported by Resource Groups.	

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Matching Rule	Matching rule of the tag. You can add up to 50 tags. Each tag is a key-value pair. You can tag cloud resources to easily categorize and search for them.	Usage Equal to Project1
	<ul> <li>Resource tag key: A tag key cannot start or end with a space, or start with _sys It can contain a maximum of 128 characters and contain letters, digits, spaces, and the following special characters: _:=+-@</li> </ul>	
	• Resource tag value: A resource tag value consists of the matching method and value. The matching method can be set to Equal, All, Include, Prefix, Suffix, or Not include. The value can contain a maximum of 255 characters and contain letters, digits, spaces, and the following special characters: _:/=+-@	
	NOTE  If you enter multiple tags, the relationship between different keys is AND, and the relationship between values of the same key is OR.	
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the resource group belongs to.	default

- 3. (Optional) After the basic configuration is complete, select whether to associate the custom metric alarm template in the **Advanced Settings** area. For parameter details, see (Optional) Advanced Configurations.
- 4. Click **Create**.

## Creating a Resource Group by Matching Resources by Multiple Criteria

- 1. Select **Automatically** for **Add Resources**.
- 2. Select **Multiple criteria** for **Match Resources By** and set other parameters based on **Table 3-4**.

**Table 3-4** Parameters for matching resources by multiple criteria

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Resource Level	Resource level of the monitored object. You can select Cloud product or Specific dimension.  If you select Cloud product for Resource Level, select a cloud product.  If Resource Level is set to Specific dimension, all available resources in the selected dimensions will be automatically added to this resource group. For	Cloud product
	details, click <b>View monitored dimensions</b> .	
Cloud Product	If you select <b>Cloud service</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , you need to select the cloud service that the instance belongs to. You can select one or more cloud services.  If <b>Cloud Product</b> is set to <b>All</b> , all cloud products that are interconnected with Cloud Eye will be selected.	All
Multi- Criteria Match	Combination method for matching resources by multiple criteria. After selecting a combination method, you need to configure the matching rule. For details, see Table 3-1 to Table 3-3. You can add up to 50 combinations.  If Resource Level is set to Cloud	Enterprise project and Tag
	product, you can select at least two matching criteria from Enterprise project, Tag, and Instance name.	
	If Resource Level is set to Specific dimension, Enterprise project and Tag are selected by default and cannot be changed.  NOTE The relationship between different combinations is OR. The relationship between different matching rules in the same combination is AND.	
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the resource group belongs to.	default

- 3. (Optional) After the basic configuration is complete, select whether to associate the custom metric alarm template in the **Advanced Settings** area. For parameter details, see (Optional) Advanced Configurations.
- 4. Click **Create**.

## Creating a Resource Group by Adding Resources Manually

 Select Manually for Add Resources and set other parameters based on Table 3-5.

**Table 3-5** Parameters for adding resources manually

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Resource Level	Resource level of the monitored object. You can select <b>Cloud product</b> or <b>Specific dimension</b> .	Cloud product
	If you select <b>Cloud product</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , select a cloud product and desired resources.	
	If you select <b>Specific dimension</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , manually select resources to be added to the resource group.	
	CAUTION  If you created a resource group with  Add Resources set to Manually, and then release resources in the resource group, some cloud services do not support automatic deletion of these resources in that group. Such services include:	
	GaussDB	
	GeminiDB	
	Relational Database Service	
	Other cloud services that do not support creating a resource group whose resources are added automatically. For details about these cloud services, see 3.1.5 Cloud Services Supported by Resource Groups.	
Cloud Product	If you select <b>Cloud product</b> for <b>Resource Level</b> , you need to select the cloud product that the instance belongs to and specify resources. You can select one or more cloud products.	Elastic Cloud Server - ECSs
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the resource group belongs to.	default

- 2. (Optional) After the basic configuration is complete, select whether to associate the custom metric alarm template in the **Advanced Settings** area. For parameter details, see (Optional) Advanced Configurations.
- 3. Click **Create**.

## (Optional) Advanced Configurations

You can configure whether to associate an alarm template and send alarm notifications when creating a resource group or afterward. This streamlines alarm rules management and simplifies alarm rule configuration. For details, see .

- **Step 1** In the **Advanced Settings** area, select the template to be associated.
- **Step 2** Configure alarm notifications.

**Table 3-6** Configuring alarm notifications

Parameter	Description
Alarm Notifications	Whether to send alarm notifications by SMS, email, HTTP, or HTTPS. This parameter is enabled by default.
Recipient	Target recipient of alarm notifications. You can select the account contact or a topic. This parameter is available only if <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Topic subscriptions</b> . If there is a display name of a topic, the format is <i>Topic name (Display name)</i> , and you can search for a topic by name or display name. If no display name is set for a topic, only the topic name will be displayed.
	The account contact is the mobile number and email address of the registered account.
	<ul> <li>A topic is used to publish messages and subscribe to notifications. If there is no topic you need, create one first and add subscriptions to it. For details, see Creating a Topic and Adding Subscriptions.</li> </ul>
Notification Window	Cloud Eye sends notifications only within the validity period specified in the alarm rule.
	If you set <b>Notification Window</b> to 08:00 to 20:00, Cloud Eye only sends notifications within this period.
Time Zone	Time zone for the alarm notification window. By default, it matches the time zone of the client server, but can be manually configured.
Trigger Condition	Condition that will trigger an alarm notification. You can select <b>Generated alarm</b> (when an alarm is generated), <b>Cleared alarm</b> (when an alarm is cleared), or both.

----End

## 3.1.3 Viewing Resource Groups

## 3.1.3.1 Resource Group List

The resource group list displays all resource groups you have on Cloud Eye, the resources they contain, and the health status of each resource group.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.

On the **Resource Groups** page, you can view all the resource groups that have been created.

**Table 3-7** Parameters of the resource group list

Parameter	Description
Name/ID	Resource group name and ID.  NOTE  The group name can contain a maximum of 128 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) are allowed.
Status (Metric Monitoring)	<ul> <li>No alarm: No alarm resource exists in the group.</li> <li>In alarm: An alarm is being generated for a resource in the group.</li> <li>No alarm rules set: No alarm rules have been created for any resource in the group.</li> </ul>
Status (Event Monitoring)	<ul> <li>OK: No events have been triggered for the resource group.</li> <li>Triggered: One or more events have been triggered for the resource group.</li> <li>No alarm rules set: No alarm rules have been created for any resource in the group.</li> </ul>
Resources (Alarm/ Triggered/Total)	Total number of resources with active alarms, resources with triggered alarms, and the total number of resources in the resource group.
Resource Types	Number of resource types in a resource group. For example, if there are two ECSs and one EVS disk in a resource group, <b>Resource Types</b> is <b>2</b> .
Enterprise Project	Name of the enterprise project that has the resource group permissions.
Add Resources	Method for adding resources when you create a resource group. The value can be <b>Manually</b> or <b>Automatically</b> .
Match Resources By	When you select <b>Automatically</b> for <b>Add Resources</b> , resources can be matched by instance name, enterprise project, tag, or multiple criteria.

Parameter	Description
Resource Level	Resource level, which can be <b>Cloud product</b> or <b>Specific dimension</b> .
Associated Alarm Template	Alarm template associated with the resource group. You can associate an alarm template when creating a resource group or afterwards. For details, see 3.1.4.3  Associating a Resource Group with an Alarm Template.
Created	Time when the resource group was created.
Modified	Last time when the resource group was modified.
Operation	You can create alarm rules, associate alarm templates, or delete the resource group.

#### 3.1.3.2 Resource Overview

The **Resource Overview** page displays the resource types contained in the current group, as well as the total number of resources of each resource type, dimensions, and whether there are alarms generated for the resources.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- Click a resource group name to go to the Resource Overview page.
   On this page, you can change the name of a resource group, modify resource matching rules, remove resources, and set alarm rules.

#### 3.1.3.3 Alarm Rules

The **Alarm Rules** page displays all alarm rules in a resource group. You can create, copy, enable, disable, or delete alarm rules in a single resource group. You can also mask or unmask alarm notifications.

In a resource group, you can view only alarm rules of this group, but not those of a specified resource or all resources.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- 3. In the resource group list, click the name of the target group to go to the **Resource Overview** page.
- 4. In the navigation pane on the right, choose **Alarm Rules** to view all alarm rules in the resource group.

On the **Alarm Rules** page, you can quickly create alarm rules for resources in the resource group. For details, see **5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications**.

## 3.1.4 Managing Resource Groups

## 3.1.4.1 Modifying a Resource Group

When you need to add resources to or delete resources from a resource group, modify the resource group.

#### **Constraints**

After a resource group is modified, it takes about three hours for the new resource matching rule to be applied. During this time, resources are still matched based on the old rule.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- 3. Click the name of the resource group to be modified to go to its details page.
- 4. To rename the resource group, click  $\mathcal{A}$  next to **Name** in the **Basic Information** area, enter a new name, and click  $\checkmark$ .
- 5. Click Modify Resource Matching Rule.

If **Add Resources** is set to **Manually**, you can reselect resources on the **Modify Resource Matching Rule** page or remove selected resources on the resource details page.

## 3.1.4.2 Deleting a Resource Group

You can delete a resource group when you no longer need it.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- 3. Locate the row containing the target resource group and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. In the displayed **Delete Resource Group** dialog box, click **OK**.

## 3.1.4.3 Associating a Resource Group with an Alarm Template

You can create a resource group and associate it with an alarm template to create alarm rules in batches. This improves alarm rule configuration efficiency.

If you have many cloud resources, you are advised to create resource groups by service application, create alarm templates, and associate resource groups with the alarm templates to create alarm rules in batches. This makes it easier and

faster to create and maintain alarm rules. After the association, alarm rules for resources in this group will be generated. Any changes to the templates will automatically update the alarm policies.

## **Prerequisites**

You have created a resource group.

## **Associating Alarm Templates**

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Resource Groups**.
- 3. Locate the target resource group and click **Associate Alarm Template** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. On the displayed page, select an alarm template.
- 5. Configure alarm notification parameters based on Table 3-6.
- 6. Select an enterprise project.

Figure 3-1 Advanced settings



Table 3-8 Enterprise project

Paramete r	Description
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the alarm rules belong to. Only users with the enterprise project permissions can manage the alarm rule. For details about how to create an enterprise project, see Creating an Enterprise Project.

#### 7. Click OK.

∩ NOTE

Associating an alarm template with a resource group triggers asynchronous operations such as creating, updating, and deleting alarm rules. This process typically lasts for 5 to 10 minutes but may take longer if there are multiple association tasks.

## 3.1.5 Cloud Services Supported by Resource Groups

□ NOTE

To automatically create resource groups, the related cloud services must have been connected to the Config service. In certain regions, some cloud services may not be connected to Config. When configuring resource groups, you can verify if all the cloud services involved have been connected to Config.

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
Elastic Cloud Server	ECS	ECS	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Bare Metal Server	BMS	BMS	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Cloud Phone Host	СРН	Cloud phone server	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
API Gatewa y (Dedica ted)	APIG (Dedica ted)	API gatewa y	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
API Gatewa y	APIG	API	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Auto Scaling	AS	AS group	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Cloud Bastion Host	СВН	СВН	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Cloud Backup and Recover y	CBR	Vault	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Cloud Connec t	СС	Cloud connect ion	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Cloud Data Migrati on	CDM	CDM instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Content Delivery Networ k	CDN	Domain name	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
Cloud Firewall	CFW	CFW instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
CloudTa ble Service	CloudTa ble	Cluster ID	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
Direct Connec t	DCAAS	Connec tions	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Historic al connect ions	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Virtual interfac e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Virtual gatewa ys	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Distribu ted Cache Service	DCS	DCS for Redis instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		DCS IMDG instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		DCS Memca ched instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Distribu ted Databa se Middle ware	DDMS	DDM instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Docum ent Databa se Service	DDS	DDS instanc es	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
Data Lake Insight	DLI	Queue	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Distribu ted Messag	DMS	DMS for Kafka	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
e Service		Rabbit MQ instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		DMS for Rocket MQ	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Consum er groups in queues	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Queue	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Cloud Domain	DNS	Record set	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Name Service		Domain name	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Data Replicat ion Service	DRS	DRS instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Data Wareho	DWS	DWS service	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
use Service		DWS node	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		DWS instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
Scalabl e File Service Turbo	SFS Turbo	Instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
Elastic Load Balance	ELB	Load balance r	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Classic load balance r	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Cloud Search Service	CSS	CSS cluster	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Elastic Volume Service	EVS	Disk	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
Functio nGraph	Functio nGraph	Tenant	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Flow	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Functio n	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
GaussD B	GaussD B	GaussD B instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Taurus DB	Taurus DB	Taurus DB instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Global Elastic IP and	Global EIP	Public bandwi dth	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Bandwi dth		Global EIP	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
		Global EIP range	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Graph Engine Service	GES	Graph instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Host Security Service	HSS	Host instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Host security	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Live	LIVE	Domain name	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
MapRe duce	MRS	Cluster	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
NAT Gatewa y	NAT	Private NAT gatewa y	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Public NAT gatewa y	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Gemini DB	NoSQL	Cassan dra	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Redis	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		InfluxD B	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Mongo DB	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Object Storage Service	OBS	Bucket	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
Relatio nal Databa se	RDS	Postgre SQL instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
Service		MySQL instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Microso ft SQL Server instanc e	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
ROMA	ROMA	ROMA instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Scalabl e File Service	e File	SFS Capacit y- Oriente d	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		General Purpose File System	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Virtual Private Cloud	VPC	Bandwi dth	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
		EIP	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
Virtual Private Networ	VPN	VPN connect ion	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
k		Enterpri se Edition S2C VPN gatewa y	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed

Cloud Service	Abbrevi ation	Produc t	Manual ly	Enterpr ise Project	Tag	Instanc e Name	Multipl e Criteria
		Enterpri se Edition S2C VPN connect ion	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		Enterpri se Edition P2C VPN gatewa y	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed	Support ed
		New VPN connect ion	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
		Dedicat ed VPN connect ion	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed
Web Applica tion Firewall	WAF	Protect ed domain dame	Support ed	Support ed	Not support ed	Support ed	Not support ed
		Dedicat ed instanc e	Support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed	Not support ed

## 3.2 Server Monitoring

## 3.2.1 Overview

Whether you are using ECSs or BMSs, you can use server monitoring to track various OS metrics, monitor server resource usage, and query monitoring data when faults occur.

Server monitoring consists of basic monitoring, process monitoring, and OS monitoring for servers.

- Basic monitoring covers metrics automatically reported by ECSs. The data is collected every 5 minutes. For details, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics. Basic monitoring is unavailable for BMSs.
- OS monitoring provides proactive and fine-grained OS monitoring for ECSs or BMSs provided that the Agent is installed. Data is collected every minute, capturing metrics such as CPU usage and memory usage. For more information, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.
- Process monitoring provides monitoring of active processes on hosts. By default, Cloud Eye collects CPU usage, memory usage, and number of opened files of active processes.

#### ■ NOTE

- Windows and Linux OSs are supported. For details, see What OSs Does the Agent Support?
- Recommended specifications for server monitoring are 2 vCPUs and 4GiB for Linux servers and 4 vCPUs and 8GiB or higher for Windows servers.
- To install the Agent on a Linux server, you must have the root permissions. For a Windows server, you must have the administrator permissions.

#### **Constraints**

Server monitoring is only available for servers using Huawei Cloud public images. If you use a private image, Cloud Eye will not provide technical support for any possible issues.

## **Monitoring Capabilities**

Multiple metrics, such as metrics for CPU, memory, disk, and network usage, will be monitored, meeting the basic monitoring and O&M requirements for servers. For details about metrics, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.

#### **Resource Usage**

The Agent uses very few system resources (no more than 10% of a single CPU core and no more than 200 MB memory). Generally, the CPU usage of a single core is less than 5%, and the memory is less than 100 MB.

In certain scenarios, server operations may cause the Agent CPU and memory usage to increase sharply. If resource usage exceeds the preset threshold, circuit breaking is triggered, causing the Agent process to exit and restart. If the excessive usage continues, the Agent process will repeatedly stop and start, resulting in unstable operation. The following table describes typical scenarios and respective solutions.

**Table 3-9** High Agent resource usage scenarios

Cause	Scenario	Procedure
Too many TCP connections	By default, the Agent collects only two basic metrics TCP TOTAL and TCP ESTABLISHED, which use a few CPU resources. If you choose to enable any detailed TCP metric by updating the configuration file, the Agent will start collecting all TCP metrics, which will consume a lot of CPU resources.  Basic TCP metrics: TCP TOTAL and TCP ESTABLISHED  TCP detailed metrics: TCP SYS_SENT, TCP SYS_RECV, TCP FIN_WAIT1, TCP FIN_WAIT2, TCP TIME_WAIT, TCP CLOSE, TCP CLOSE_WAIT, TCP LAST_ACK, TCP LISTEN, and TCP CLOSING	Method 1: Modify the configuration file to stop collecting TCP detailed metrics and reduce the CPU usage. For details, see How Do I Enable or Disable Metric Collection by Modifying the Configuration File?  Method 2: Modify the configuration file to change the Agent resource usage threshold. For details, see How Do I Change the Agent Resource Usage Threshold by Modifying the Configuration File?
Too many file handles	While the Agent is running, it monitors all files opened by processes on the server to track and sum the number of file handles. If there are too many file handles, the Agent task will be re-executed, resulting in high CPU usage.	Method 1: Modify the configuration file to reduce the metric update frequency for the Agent process to lower the CPU usage. For details, see How Do
Too many processes	When the Agent is running, it scans all processes on the current server and collects process-level metrics by reviewing process information. When there are too many processes, the Agent task is re-executed, leading to high CPU usage.	I Change the Process Collection Frequency by Modifying the Configuration File? Method 2: Modify the configuration file to change the Agent resource usage threshold. For details, see How Do I Change the Agent Resource Usage Threshold by Modifying the Configuration File?

## 3.2.2 Cloud Eye Plug-in (Agent)

## 3.2.2.1 Installing and Configuring the Agent

You can install the Agent on your servers to enable proactive, system-level monitoring with fine-grained metrics.

Based on the OS you are going to use, server quantity, and personal habits, install the Agent by choosing one or more of the following scenarios:

Scenario	Service	Reference
Installing the Agent on a Linux server	ECS and BMS	Installing the Agent on a Linux Server
Installing the Agent on a Windows server	ECS	3.2.2.3.2 Installing the Agent on a Windows Server
Installing the Agent in batches on Linux servers	ECS	Batch Installing Agents

## **Configuration Dependencies**

- Agent installation requires proper DNS and security group settings. If they are not correctly configured, the Agent package will fail to be downloaded.
   Therefore, you need to modify the DNS configuration and configure security group rules before installing the Agent.
- After you install the Agent, you can click **Restore Agent Configurations** on the Cloud Eye console to configure the agency and files.
- If the Agent fails to be configured by clicking **Restore Agent Configurations** or due to other reasons, manually configure it.
- To check the OSs supported by the Agent, see What OSs Does the Agent Support?
- You are advised to use an ECS or BMS which has installed an Agent to create a private image and create an ECS or BMS from the image.

## **<u>A</u>** CAUTION

- A private image created in one region cannot be used in another region. If used, no monitoring data will be generated for the servers created from that private image.
- Cloud Eye does not provide technical support for Agent installation issues on servers created from private images.

## BMS Hardware Monitoring Plug-in

Agent 2.5.6.1 and later enhanced versions integrate the BMS hardware monitoring plug-in. The plug-in checks hardware health in real time, identifies potential issues early, and detects all BMS hardware faults.

If a BMS does not have the hardware monitoring plug-in, Cloud Eye cannot detect the hardware fault in a timely manner, which may affect service availability. In addition, you need to contact technical support to rectify the fault.

After the hardware monitoring plug-in is installed, you will be notified of potential hardware issues through event notifications. You need to authorize the BMS to repair or replace the risky hardware in a timely manner.

#### □ NOTE

- The hardware monitoring plug-in only collects some necessary OS metrics to identify hardware faults. For details, see **BMS Hardware Metrics**.
- Only some Linux OSs are supported.
- BMSs of all specifications support the hardware monitoring plug-in.
- If your BMS uses a private image as the OS, ensure that the image has the following software installed: dmidecode, lscpu, dmesg, lspci, modinfo, ifconfig, ethtool, hinicadm, smartctl, lsscsi, and uname.

## 3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure

To enable you to monitor servers more securely and efficiently, Cloud Eye provides the latest Agent permission-granting method. That is, before installing Agents, you only need to click **Configure** on the **Server Monitoring** page of the Cloud Eye console, the system will perform temporary AK/SK authorization for the Agents installed on all ECSs or BMSs in the region. And in the future, newly created ECSs or BMSs in this region will automatically get this authorization. This section describes the authorization as follows:

#### Authorization object

On the Cloud Eye console, if you choose **Server Monitoring** > **Elastic Cloud Server** (or **Bare Metal Server**), select a server, and click **Configure**, the system will create an agency named **cesagency** on IAM. The agency permissions are automatically granted to Cloud Eye internal account **op\_svc\_ces**.

#### ∩ NOTE

If the system displays a message indicating that the tenant does not have insufficient permissions, see What Can I Do If the System Displays a Message Indicating Insufficient Permissions When I Click Configure on the Server Monitoring Page?

Authorization scope

Add the **CES AgentAccess** permissions to internal account **op\_svc\_ces** in the region.

Authorization reason

The Cloud Eye Agent runs on ECSs or BMSs and reports the collected monitoring data to Cloud Eye. After being authorized, the Agent automatically obtains a temporary AK/SK. This way, you can query the ECS or BMS monitoring data on the Cloud Eye console or by calling the Cloud Eye APIs.

- a. Security: The AK/SK used by the Agent is only the temporary AK/SK that has the CES AgentAccess permissions. That is, the temporary AK/SK can only be used to operate Cloud Eye resources.
- b. Convenient: You only need to configure the Cloud Eye Agent once in each region instead of manually configuring each Agent.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Server Monitoring** > **Elastic Cloud Server**.
- 3. Click **Configure** above the host list to grant the Agent-related permissions for the current region.

## 3.2.2.3 Installing the Agent

#### 3.2.2.3.1 Installing the Agent on a Linux Server

#### Installing the Agent on a Linux Server

This topic describes how to manually install the Agent on a Linux server.

#### **Constraints**

Only Windows and Linux are supported.

## **Prerequisites**

- Required permissions have been granted to the Agent in the current region.
   For details, see 3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure.
- You have modified DNS server addresses and added security group rules. For details, see Modifying the DNS Server Address and Adding Security Group Rules
- You have the read and write permissions for the installation directories. The Telescope process will not be stopped by other software after the installation.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to a server as user **root**.
- 2. Run either of the commands below to install the Agent. cd /usr/local && curl -k -O https://uniagent-eu-west-101.obs.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/package/agent\_install.sh && bash agent\_install.sh -r eu-west-101 -u 0.2.3 -t 2.7.6 -o myhuaweicloud.eu -d agent.ces.myhuaweicloud.eu

The Agent is installed if the command output similar to the following figure is displayed.

Figure 3-2 Successful installation

```
telescope_linux_amd64/
telescope_linux_amd64/uninstall.sh
telescope_linux_amd64/install.sh
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/conf.json
telescope linux amd64/bin/telescope
telescope linux amd64/bin/conf ces.json
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/conf_lts.json
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/record.json
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/logs_config.xml
telescope_linux_amd64/bin/agent
telescope_linux_amd64/telescoped
telescope_linux_amd64/telescope-1.0.12-release.json
Current user is root.
Current linux release version : CENTOS
Start to install telescope...
In chkconfig
Success to install telescope to dir: /usr/local/telescope.
Starting telescope...
Telescope process starts successfully.
[root@ecs-74e5-7 local]#
```

3. Clear the installation script.
if [[ -f /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope ]]; then rm /usr/
local/agent\_install.sh; else rm /usr/local/agentInstall.sh; fi

#### □ NOTE

After you configure the Agent, its status is still displayed as **Uninstalled** because the monitoring data has not been reported yet. Wait for 3 to 5 minutes and refresh the page.

#### **Batch Installing Agents**

This topic describes how to batch install the Agent on Linux servers.

#### **Constraints**

- Batch installation cannot be performed across regions.
- The servers where the Agent is to be installed in a batch must be in the same VPC.
- Agents cannot be installed on Windows servers in batches.

#### **Prerequisites**

- Required permissions have been granted to the Agent in the current region.
   For details, see 3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure.
- You have modified DNS server addresses and added security group rules.
- You have the read and write permissions for the installation directories. The Telescope process will not be stopped by other software after the installation.
- Username and password: As you have collected IP addresses of all ECSs and the password of user root, keep them in the iplist.txt file and upload them to the /usr/local directory on the first ECS.

#### 

In the **iplist.txt** file, each line contains only one IP address in the "IP address,Password of user **root**" format.

In the following example, **abcd** is the password.

192.168.1.1,abcd 192.168.1.2,abcd

Key: As you have collected IP addresses of all ECSs, keep them in the iplist.txt file, upload them to the /usr/local directory on the first ECS, and uploaded the key file user.pem to the /usr/local directory on the ECS.

#### **◯** NOTE

In the iplist.txt file, each line contains only one IP address.

An example is provided as follows:

192.168.1.1 192.168.1.2

### **Procedure**

- 1. Use SSH to log in to the ECS where the Agent has been installed as user **root**.
- 2. Install the Agents in batches.

cd /usr/local && curl -k -O https://uniagent-eu-west-101.obs.eu-west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/package/batch\_agent\_install.sh && bash batch\_agent\_install.sh -r eu-west-101 -u 0.2.3 -t 2.7.6 -d agent.ces.myhuaweicloud.eu -o myhuaweicloud.eu

3. After the installation is complete, log in to the Cloud Eye console and choose **Server Monitoring** in the navigation pane on the left.

View the list of all ECSs with the Agent installed.

### **MOTE**

After you configure the Agent, its status is still displayed as **Uninstalled** because the monitoring data has not been reported yet. Wait for 3 to 5 minutes and refresh the page.

# 3.2.2.3.2 Installing the Agent on a Windows Server

#### **Scenarios**

This topic describes how to install the Agent on a Windows server.

#### **Constraints**

Windows OSs support only the **Normal installation** method.

### **Prerequisites**

- Required permissions have been granted to the Agent in the current region.
   For details, see 3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure.
- You have modified DNS server addresses and added security group rules.
- An account with the administrator permissions, for example, the administrator account, is used to install the Agent. The Telescope process will not be stopped by other software after the installation.

• You have obtained the Agent installation package in .exe format.

**Table 3-10** Paths for obtaining the Agent installation package

Name	Format	Path
Agent installation package for 64- bit Windows	exe	https://uniagent-eu- west-101.obs.eu- west-101.myhuaweicloud.eu/ package/install_amd64.exe

### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to a Windows ECS as an administrator.
- 2. Open a browser and enter the path of the Agent installation package in the address box to download and save the installation package. For details, see **Table 3-10**.
- 3. Access the directory storing the installation package.
- Open Windows PowerShell and run the following command to go to the installation package directory (for example, C:\Users\Administrator \Downloads).

cd C:\Users\Administrator\Downloads

5. Install the Agent.

install\_amd64.exe -r eu-west-101 -u 0.2.3 -t 2.7.6 -d agent.ces.myhuaweicloud.eu -o myhuaweicloud.eu

■ NOTE

After you configure the Agent, its status is still displayed as **Uninstalled** because the monitoring data has not been reported yet. Wait for 3 to 5 minutes and refresh the page.

# 3.2.2.4 Installing and Configuring the Agent

# 3.2.2.4.1 Modifying the DNS Server Address and Adding Security Group Rules (Linux)

This topic describes how to add the DNS server address and security group rules to a Linux ECS or BMS to ensure successful download of the Agent installation package and successful monitoring data collection. This topic takes an ECS as an example. The operations for BMSs are similar.

You can modify the DNS configuration of an ECS in either of the following ways: command line and management console. Choose a method based on your habits.

DNS and security group configuration are intended for the primary NIC.

# **Modifying the DNS Server Address (Command Lines)**

The following describes how to add the DNS server address to the **resolv.conf** file using command lines.

To use the management console, see **Modifying the DNS Server Address** (Management Console).

#### 

The nameserver value varies depending on the region. For details, see What Are Huawei Cloud Private DNS Server Addresses?

- 1. Log in to an ECS as user **root**.
- 2. Run the vi /etc/resolv.conf command to open the file.
- 3. Add the DNS server address, for example, **nameserver 100.125.1.250** and **nameserver 100.125.21.250** to the file. Press **Esc** and enter :wq. Then, press **Enter** to save the change.

Figure 3-3 Adding DNS server addresses (Linux)

```
# Generated by NetworkManager
search openstacklocal
nameserver 100.125.1.250
nameserver 100.125.21.250
options single-request-reopen
```

# Modifying the DNS Server Address (Management Console)

The following describes how to modify the DNS server address of an ECS in the region on the management console. The operations for BMSs are similar.

- 1. In the upper left corner, select a region and project.
- 2. Click **Service List** in the upper left corner. Under **Compute**, select **Elastic Cloud Server**

On the ECS console, click the target ECS name to view its details.

- 3. In the ECS Information area of the Summary tab, click the VPC name.
  The Virtual Private Cloud page is displayed.
- 4. Locate the target VPC and click the number of subnets.
- 5. In the subnet list, locate the subnet of the ECS and click its name.
- 6. On the subnet details page, click next to **DNS Server Address** in the **Gateway and DNS Information** area.
- 7. In the **Edit DNS Server Address** dialog box, enter a DNS server address.

	$\cap$	N	()	TF
_			$\mathbf{\sim}$	

Set the DNS server address to the value of nameserver in 3.

8. Click OK.

□ NOTE

The new DNS server address is applied after the ECS or BMS is restarted.

# Modifying the ECS Security Group Rules (Management Console)

The following describes how to modify security group rules for an ECS on the management console. The operations for BMSs are similar.

- On the ECS details page, click the **Security Groups** tab.
   The security group list is displayed.
- 2. Click a security group name.
- 3. On the security group details page, click **Outbound Rules**.

### □ NOTE

For BMSs:

- 1. Click the security group ID on the upper left.
- 2. Locate the security group and click **Manage Rule** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. On the **Outbound Rules** page, click **Add Rule**.
- 5. Add rules based on Table 3-11.

Table 3-11 Security group rules

Pri ori ty	Ac tio n	Typ e	Protocol & Port		Destination IP Address	Description
1	All ow	IPv 4	TCP	80	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used to download the Agent installation package from an OBS bucket to an ECS or BMS and obtain the ECS or BMS metadata and authentication information.
1	All	IPv 4	ТСР	53	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used by DNS to resolve domain names, for example, resolve the OBS domain name when you are downloading the Agent installation package, and resolve the Cloud Eye endpoint when the Agent is sending monitoring data to Cloud Eye.

Pri ori ty	Ac tio n	Typ e	Proto	col & Port	Destination IP Address	Description
1	All	IPv 4	UDP	53	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used by DNS to resolve domain names, for example, resolve the OBS domain name when you are downloading the Agent installation package, and resolve the Cloud Eye endpoint when the Agent is sending monitoring data to Cloud Eye.
1	All	IPv 4	ТСР	443	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used to collect monitoring data to Cloud Eye.

# 3.2.2.4.2 Modifying the DNS Server Address and Adding Security Group Rules (Windows)

This topic describes how to add the DNS server address and security group rules to a Windows ECS to ensure successful downloading of the Agent installation package and successful monitoring data collection.

The DNS server address of an ECS can be modified in either of the following ways: Windows GUI or management console. Choose a method based on your habits.

■ NOTE

DNS and security group configuration are intended for the primary NIC.

# Modifying the DNS Server Address (Windows GUI)

The following describes how to use the Windows GUI to add the DNS server address.

- 1. Click **Service List** in the upper left corner. Under **Compute**, select **Elastic Cloud Server**. Log in to the Windows ECS using VNC.
- 2. Choose Control Panel > Network and Sharing Center, and click Change adapter settings.
- 3. Right-click the network in use, select properties, and configure DNS server addresses.

∩ NOTE

The nameserver value varies depending on the region. For details, see What Are Huawei Cloud Private DNS Server Addresses?

# Modifying the DNS Server Address (Management Console)

The following describes how to modify the DNS server address of an ECS on the management console. This topic takes an ECS as an example. The operations for BMSs are similar.

- 1. In the upper left corner, select a region and project.
- Click Service List in the upper left corner. Under Compute, select Elastic Cloud Server.

On the ECS console, click the target ECS name to view its details.

- 3. In the **ECS Information** area of the **Summary** page, click the VPC name. The **Virtual Private Cloud** page is displayed.
- 4. Click the VPC name.
- In the Networking Components area, click the number following Subnets.
   The Subnets page is displayed.
- 6. In the subnet list, locate the subnet of the ECS and click its name.
- 7. In the Gateway and DNS Information area, click following DNS Server Address.
  NOTE
  Set the DNS server address to the value of nameserver in 3.
  8. Click OK.

The new DNS server address is applied after the ECS or BMS is restarted.

# Modifying the ECS Security Group Rules (Management Console)

The following describes how to modify security group rules for an ECS on the management console. The operations for BMSs are similar.

- On the ECS details page, click the Security Groups tab.
   The security group list is displayed.
- 2. Click a security group name.
- 3. On the security group details page, click **Outbound Rules**.

**Ⅲ** NOTE

For BMSs:

- 1. Click the security group ID on the upper left.
- 2. Locate the security group and click **Manage Rule** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. Click the **Outbound Rules** tab and click **Add Rule**.
- 5. Add rules based on Table 3-12.

**Table 3-12** Security group rules

Pri ori ty	Ac tio n	Typ e	Protoc	ol & Port	Destination IP Address	Description
1	All	IPv 4	ТСР	80	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used to download the Agent installation package from an OBS bucket to an ECS or BMS and obtain the ECS or BMS metadata and authentication information.
1	All	IPv 4	ТСР	53	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used by DNS to resolve domain names, for example, resolve the OBS domain name when you are downloading the Agent installation package, and resolve the Cloud Eye endpoint when the Agent is sending monitoring data to Cloud Eye.
1	All	IPv 4	UDP	53	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used by DNS to resolve domain names, for example, resolve the OBS domain name when you are downloading the Agent installation package, and resolve the Cloud Eye endpoint when the Agent is sending monitoring data to Cloud Eye.
1	All ow	IPv 4	TCP	443	100.125.0.0/ 16	Used to collect monitoring data to Cloud Eye.

# 3.2.2.4.3 (Optional) Manually Configuring the Agent (Linux)

After you install the Agent, configure it by clicking **Restore Agent Configurations** on the Cloud Eye console. If the Agent fails to be configured by clicking **Restore Agent Configurations** or due to other reasons, manually configure it by following the instructions provided in this topic.

# **Prerequisites**

You have installed the Agent.

# Checking the Version of the Agent In Use

- 1. Log in to an ECS as user **root**.
- 2. Run the following command to check the Agent version:

if [[ -f /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope ]]; then /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope -v; elif [[ -f /usr/local/telescope/bin/telescope ]]; then echo "old agent"; else echo 0; fi

- If old agent is returned, the early version of the Agent is used. For details about how to manually configure the Agent, see Procedure (Agent of the Earlier Version).
- If a version is returned, the new version of the Agent is used. For details about how to manually configure the Agent, see Procedure (for the New Version of the Agent).
- If **0** is returned, the Agent is not installed.

# **Procedure (for the New Version of the Agent)**

- 1. Log in to an ECS as user **root**.
- 2. Modify the **conf.json** file in the **bin** directory.
  - a. Open **conf.json**:
    - vi /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/conf.json
  - b. Modify the parameters in the file. For details, see **Table 3-13**.

#### NOTICE

Storing plaintext AKs and SKs poses great security risks. You are advised to delegate all Agents installed on ECSs or BMSs in the region. For details, see **How Do I Configure an Agency?** 

Table 3-13 Public parameters

Paramete r	Description
InstanceId	(Optional) ECS ID. You can log in to the management console and view the ECS ID in the ECS list.
	<b>NOTE</b> If you choose not to configure <b>InstanceId</b> , retain <b>"InstanceId":""</b> . If you do configure it, ensure that both of the following requirements are met:
	<ul> <li>The ECS ID must be unique at all sites, that is, in the same region, InstanceId used by the Agent cannot be the same, or errors may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The InstanceId value must be consistent with the actual ECS ID. Otherwise, you cannot see the OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
ProjectId	(Optional) Project ID. If you do not configure <b>ProjectId</b> , retain " <b>ProjectId":</b> "".
	If you do configure it, perform the following operations:
	<ol> <li>Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click your username in the upper right corner, and choose My Credentials.</li> </ol>
	<ol><li>Under <b>Projects</b>, obtain the project ID for the region where the ECS is located.</li></ol>
AccessKey	Access key (AK) and secret key (SK). To obtain them:
/ SecretKey	Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> , and choose <b>Access Keys</b> .
	<ul> <li>If you have obtained the access key, obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in the credentials.csv file saved when you create Access Keys.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If no access keys are available, click Create Access Key to create one. Save the credentials.csv file and obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in it.</li> </ul>
	NOTICE
	<ul> <li>For security purposes, use an IAM username with the CES Administrator and LTS Administrator permissions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The configured access key must be within the Access Keys list on the My Credentials page, or its authentication will fail and you cannot view OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
RegionId	Region ID.
ClientPort	Start port number used by the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is 0, indicating that the Agent will randomly use an available port. Ports 1 to 1023 are reserved. You are advised
	not to specify a port in this range for the Agent.

Paramete r	Description
PortNum	Number of ports configured for the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is 200. If ClientPort is 5000, the Agent will use ports in the range port 5000 to 5199.
BmsFlag	Set this parameter to <b>true</b> for a BMS. This parameter is not required by an ECS.  You do not need to set this parameter for the Windows OS.

# **Procedure (Agent of the Earlier Version)**

- 1. Log in to an ECS as user root.
- 2. Go to the Agent installation path bin:
  - cd /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin
- 3. Modify configuration file conf.json.
  - a. Open conf.json:

### vi conf.json

b. Modify the parameters in the file. For details, see **Table 3-14**.

#### **ECS** parameters

Table 3-14 Public parameters

Paramete r	Description
InstanceId	(Optional) ECS ID. You can log in to the management console and view the ECS ID in the ECS list.
	NOTE  If you choose not to configure InstanceId, retain "InstanceId":"".  If you do configure it, ensure that both of the following requirements are met:
	<ul> <li>The ECS ID must be unique at all sites, that is, in the same region, InstanceId used by the Agent cannot be the same, or errors may occur.</li> </ul>
	The InstanceId value must be consistent with the actual ECS ID. Otherwise, you cannot see the OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.
ProjectId	(Optional) Project ID. If you do not configure <b>ProjectId</b> , retain " <b>ProjectId</b> ": "".
	<ul><li>If you do configure it, perform the following operations:</li><li>1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click your username in the upper right corner, and choose My Credentials.</li></ul>
	2. Under <b>Projects</b> , obtain the project ID for the region where the ECS is located.
AccessKey	Access key (AK) and secret key (SK). To obtain them:
SecretKey	Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> , and choose <b>Access Keys</b> .
	If you have obtained the access key, obtain the     AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in the     credentials.csv file saved when you create Access Keys.
	If no access keys are available, click Create Access Key to create one. Save the credentials.csv file and obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in it.
	<ul> <li>NOTICE</li> <li>For security purposes, use an IAM username with the CES</li> <li>Administrator and LTS Administrator permissions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The configured access key must be within the Access Keys list on the My Credentials page, or its authentication will fail and you cannot view OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
RegionId	Region ID.
ClientPort	Start port number used by the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is 0, indicating that the Agent will randomly use an available port. Ports 1 to 1023 are reserved. You are advised not to specify a port in this range for the Agent.

Paramete r	Description
PortNum	Number of ports configured for the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is 200. If ClientPort is 5000, the Agent will use ports in the range port 5000 to 5199.
BmsFlag	Set this parameter to <b>true</b> for a BMS. This parameter is not required by an ECS.
	You do not need to set this parameter for the Windows OS.

- 4. Modify the **conf\_ces.json** configuration file for the Cloud Eye metric collection module.
  - a. Run the following command to open public configuration file **conf ces.json**:

#### vi conf\_ces.json

 Modify the endpoint in conf\_ces.json, and save the conf\_ces.json file. For details, see Table 3-15.

```
{
"Endpoint": "https://ces.ap-southeast-1.myhuaweicloud.com"
}
```

**Table 3-15** Parameter setting of the metric collection module

Parameter	Description
Endpoint	Cloud Eye endpoint URL in the region to which the ECS or BMS belongs.

#### 

- After you configure the Agent, its status is still displayed as **Uninstalled** because the monitoring data has not been reported yet. Wait for 3 to 5 minutes and refresh the page.
- If the Agent is in the **Running** state, the Agent has been installed and has started to collect fine-grained metric data.

#### 3.2.2.4.4 (Optional) Manually Configuring the Agent on a Windows Server

After you install the Agent, configure it by clicking **Restore Agent Configurations** on the Cloud Eye console. If the Agent fails to be configured by clicking **Restore Agent Configurations** or due to other reasons, manually configure it by following the instructions provided in this topic.

#### **Constraints**

Windows and Linux OSs are supported. For details, see **What OSs Does the Agent Support?** 

# **Prerequisites**

You have installed the Agent.

# Checking the Version of the Agent In Use

- 1. Log in to an ECS as an administrator.
- 2. Check the installation path and the Agent version.
  - The installation path of the early version of the Agent is C:\Program
     Files\telescope. For details about how to manually configure the Agent,
     see Procedure (Agent of the Earlier Version).
  - The installation path of the new version of the Agent is C:\Program Files \uniagent\extension\install\telescope. For details about how to manually configure the Agent, see Procedure (for the New Version of the Agent).

# **Procedure (for the New Version of the Agent)**

- 1. Log in to the ECS.
- 2. Open the conf.json file in the C:\Program Files\uniagent\extension\install \telescope\bin folder.
- 3. Configure the following parameters. For details, see **Table 3-16**.

#### NOTICE

Storing plaintext AKs and SKs poses great security risks. You are advised to delegate all Agents installed on ECSs or BMSs in the region. For details, see **How Do I Configure an Agency?** 

**Table 3-16** Public parameters

Parameter	Description
InstanceId	(Optional) ECS ID. You can log in to the management console and view the ECS ID in the ECS list.
	NOTE  If you choose not to configure InstanceId, retain "InstanceId":"". If  you do configure it, ensure that both of the following requirements are met:
	<ul> <li>The ECS ID must be unique at all sites, that is, in the same region, InstanceId used by the Agent cannot be the same, or errors may occur.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The InstanceId value must be consistent with the actual ECS or BMS ID, or the OS monitoring data for the ECS or BMS will not be displayed on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
ProjectId	(Optional) Project ID. If you do not configure <b>ProjectId</b> , retain " <b>ProjectId":</b> "".
	If you do configure it, perform the following operations:
	Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click your username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> .
	2. Under <b>Projects</b> , obtain the project ID for the region of the ECS or BMS.
AccessKey/	Access key (AK) and secret key (SK). To obtain them:
SecretKey	Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> , and choose <b>Access Keys</b> .
	<ul> <li>If you have obtained the access key, obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in the credentials.csv file saved when you create Access Keys.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If no access keys are available, click Create Access Key to create one. Save the credentials.csv file and obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in it.</li> </ul>
	NOTICE
	<ul> <li>For security purposes, use an IAM username with the CES Administrator and LTS Administrator permissions</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The configured access key must be within the Access Keys list on the My Credentials page, or its authentication will fail and you cannot view OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
RegionId	Region ID.
ClientPort	Start port number used by the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is <b>0</b> , indicating that the Agent will randomly use an available port. Ports 1 to 1023 are reserved. You are advised not to
	specify a port in this range for the Agent.

Parameter	Description
PortNum	Number of ports configured for the Agent.  NOTE  The default value is 200. If ClientPort is 5000, the Agent will use ports in the range port 5000 to 5199.

### □ NOTE

- After you configure the Agent, its status is still displayed as **Uninstalled** because the monitoring data has not been reported yet. Wait for 3 to 5 minutes and refresh the page.
- If the Agent is in the **Running** state, the Agent has been installed and has started to collect fine-grained metric data.

# **Procedure (Agent of the Earlier Version)**

- 1. Log in to the ECS.
- 2. Open the conf.json file in the telescope\_windows\_amd64\bin directory.
- 3. Configure the following parameters. For details, see **Table 3-17**.

```
"InstanceId":"",
"ProjectId": "",
"AccessKey": "",
"SecretKey": "",
"RegionId": "ap-southeast-1",
"ClientPort": 0,
"PortNum": 200
```

#### Table 3-17 Public parameters

Parameter	Description	
InstanceId	(Optional) ECS ID. You can log in to the management console and view the ECS ID in the ECS list.	
	NOTE  If you choose not to configure InstanceId, retain "InstanceId":"". If  you do configure it, ensure that both of the following requirements are met:	
	<ul> <li>The ECS ID must be unique at all sites, that is, in the same region, InstanceId used by the Agent cannot be the same, or errors may occur.</li> </ul>	
	The InstanceId value must be consistent with the actual ECS or BMS ID, or you cannot see the OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.	

Parameter	Description
ProjectId	(Optional) Project ID. If you do not configure <b>ProjectId</b> , retain "ProjectId": "".
	If you do configure it, perform the following operations:
	1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click your username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> .
	2. Under <b>Projects</b> , obtain the project ID for the region where the ECS or BMS is located.
AccessKey/	Access key (AK) and secret key (SK). To obtain them:
SecretKey	Log in to the Cloud Eye console, click the username in the upper right corner, and choose <b>My Credentials</b> , and choose <b>Access Keys</b> .
	<ul> <li>If you have obtained the access key, obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in the credentials.csv file saved when you create Access Keys.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If no access keys are available, click Create Access Key to create one. Save the credentials.csv file and obtain the AccessKey value and the SecretKey value in it.</li> </ul>
	NOTICE
	<ul> <li>For security purposes, it is recommended that you perform the above operations as an IAM user with the CES Administrator and LTS Administrator permissions only</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The configured access key must be within the Access Keys list on the My Credentials page, or its authentication will fail and you cannot view OS monitoring data on Cloud Eye.</li> </ul>
RegionId	Region ID.
ClientPort	Start port number used by the Agent.
	The default value is <b>0</b> , indicating that the Agent will randomly use an available port. Ports 1 to 1023 are reserved. You are advised not to specify a port in this range for the Agent.
PortNum	Number of ports configured for the Agent.
	NOTE The default value is <b>200</b> . If <b>ClientPort</b> is <b>5000</b> , the Agent will use ports in the range port 5000 to 5199.

4. Wait for a few minutes. If **Agent Status** is **Running**, the Agent has been installed and starts to collect fine-grained metric data.

# 3.2.2.5 Managing the Agent

After the Agent is installed, you can view, start, stop, update, or uninstall it as needed. This section describes how to manage the Agent on Linux and Windows systems.

# **CAUTION**

You can only manage the Agent as an administrator (**root** user for Linux and **Administrator** user for Windows). Any improper use of this account may cause system stability or data security issues. Exercise caution when using this account.

# **Prerequisites**

- You have installed the Agent on a server. For details, see Installing the Agent.
- You have confirmed the Agent version. The Agent has two versions: new and old. The operations vary according to the version.

#### Linux:

- a. Log in to the server as user root.
- Check the Agent version.
   if [[ -f /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin,

if [[ -f /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope]]; then /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope -v; elif [[ -f /usr/local/telescope/bin/telescope]]; then echo "old agent"; else echo 0; fi

- If old agent is returned, an early version of the Agent is used. Manage the Agent using the instructions for the early version.
- If a particular version is returned, the new version of the Agent is used. Manage the Agent using the instructions for the early version.
- If 0 is returned, the Agent is not installed.

Windows: Determine the Agent version based on the installation path.

- New version: C:\Program Files\uniagent\extension\install\telescope
- Earlier version: C:\Program Files\telescope

# **Checking the Agent Status**

After the Agent is installed, you can also log in to the server to check its running status.

#### **New Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Check the Agent status.
  /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/telescoped status
- 3. Check whether the following information is displayed. If so, the Agent is running properly.

"Telescope process is running well."

#### Windows:

In the task manager, check the status of the telescope process.

#### **Earlier Version**

- Log in to the server as user root.
- 2. Check the Agent status. service telescoped status
- 3. Check whether the following information is displayed. If so, the Agent is running properly.

"Active (running)" or "Telescope process is running well."

# **Stopping the Agent**

You can disable the Agent during monitoring policy changes or temporary system maintenance.

### **New Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Stop the Agent.

/usr/local/uniagent/bin/uniagent stop /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/telescoped stop

#### Windows:

- 1. Go to the **C:\Program Files\uniagent\extension\install\telescope** directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **shutdown.bat** script to stop the Agent.

#### **Earlier Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Stop the Agent. service telescoped stop

#### Windows:

- 1. Go to the **C:\Program Files\telescope** directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **shutdown.bat** script to stop the Agent.

# Starting the Agent

If the Agent is in the **Stopped** state, perform the following operations to start the Agent.

### **New Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Start the Agent.

/usr/local/uniagent/bin/uniagent start /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/telescoped start

#### Windows:

- 1. Go to the **C:\Program Files\uniagent\extension\install\telescope** directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **start.bat** script to start the Agent.

#### **Earlier Version**

#### Linux:

- Log in to the server as user root.
- 2. Start the Agent. /usr/local/telescope/telescoped start

#### Windows:

- Go to the C:\Program Files\telescope directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **start.bat** script to start the Agent.

# **Restarting the Agent**

If the Agent process is faulty, restart the Agent. If the fault persists after the restart, the Agent files may be damaged. In this case, reinstall the Agent. For details, see **Installing and Configuring the Agent**.

### **New Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Restart the Agent.

/usr/local/uniagent/bin/uniagent stop /usr/local/uniagent/bin/uniagent start /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/telescoped restart

#### Windows:

The Agent cannot be restarted.

### **Earlier Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Restart the Agent.
  /usr/local/telescope/telescoped restart

#### Windows:

The Agent cannot be restarted.

# **Uninstalling the Agent**

If you need to log in to the server to upgrade the Agent, uninstall the Agent of an earlier version.

#### **New Version**

#### Linux:

- 1. Log in to the server as user **root**.
- 2. Uninstall the Agent. bash /usr/local/uniagent/script/uninstall.sh

#### Windows:

- 1. Go to the **C:\Program Files\uniagent\script** directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **uninstall.bat** script to uninstall the Agent.



After you run the Agent uninstallation command on a Windows server, go to the **C:\Program Files\uniagent** directory to check whether there are residual files. If there are, manually delete this directory.

#### **Earlier Version**

#### Linux:

- Log in to the server as user root.
- 2. Uninstall the Agent. /usr/local/telescope/uninstall.sh

#### Windows:

- Go to the C:\Program Files\telescope directory for storing the Agent installation package.
- 2. Double-click the **uninstall.bat** script to uninstall the Agent.



After you run the Agent uninstallation command on a Windows server, go to the **C:\Program Files\telescope** directory to check whether there are residual files. If there are, manually delete this directory.

# 3.2.2.6 Installing Other Monitoring Plug-ins

### 3.2.2.6.1 Installing Direct Connect Metric Collection Plug-ins

#### **Scenarios**

Direct Connect metric collection plug-ins are used to monitor the end-to-end network quality of Direct Connect connections. They must be deployed on an ECS in the VPC that connects to a Direct Connect connection. By default, the plug-ins send ping packets to the remote IP address of the on-premises data center every second. Based on the ping responses, the plug-ins calculate the E2E network

latency and packet loss rate of the Direct Connect connection and report these metrics to Cloud Eye.

There are two types of such plug-ins:

- **dc-nqa-collector**: It is used to monitor automated connections and detect the latency and packet loss rate of remote subnets.
  - If Direct Connect resources include a physical connection, virtual gateway, and virtual interface, they are considered as automated connections. Route configurations can be automatically delivered. Most regions now use automated connections. For more information, see **Direct Connect console**.
- history-dc-nqa-collector: It is used to monitor historical Direct Connect connections and detect the latency and packet loss rate of remote subnets.
   If Direct Connect resources include just a physical connection (no virtual gateway or interface included), they are considered as historical connections. You need to manually configure the routes. Only some legacy resources in certain regions use historical connections. For more information, see the

#### **Metrics**

Direct Connect metric collection plug-ins are mainly used to monitor the **Latency** and **Packet Loss Rate** metrics.

Historical Connections page of the Direct Connect console.

Metric ID	Metri c Nam e	Descripti on	Valu e Rang e	Unit	Conv ersio n Rule	Monitored Object (Dimension)	Moni torin g Inter val
latency	Laten cy	Network latency of a connectio n	≥ 0	ms	N/A	Virtual interfaces and historical connections	1 minut e
packet_los s_rate	Packe t Loss Rate	Packet loss rate of a	0 to 100	%	N/A	Virtual interfaces and historical	1 minut e

Table 3-18 Network quality metrics

#### **Constraints**

Direct Connect metric collection plug-ins can only be installed on Linux ECSs. It is recommended that you use CentOS and select 2 vCPUs and 4 GiB or higher specifications.

connectio

connections

# **Prerequisites**

- You have created an ECS for deploying the Direct Connect metric collection plug-in and have obtained the password of user **root**.
  - An ECS has been added to each VPC that connects to a Direct Connect connection for deploying the Direct Connect metric collection plug-in. Existing ECSs running other workloads cannot be used. You can view the associated VPCs that connect to automated connections on the **virtual gateway list** on the Direct Connect console.
- You have granted required plug-in permissions to servers in the current region. For details, see 3.2.2.2 Granting Agent Permissions for Servers by Clicking Configure.
- The Cloud Eye Agent has been installed on the server. For details, see **Installing the Agent**.

#### **Procedure**

In some regions, you can use the one-click installation script to install the Direct Connect metric collection plug-in. For details about the supported regions, see **Table 3-21**.

#### 

If one-click installation is unavailable in your region, **submit a service ticket** or contact your account manager to obtain the plug-in installation package and complete the installation.

- 1. Log in to the ECS for deploying the plug-in as the **root** user.
- Create a user.txt file in the usr/local/ directory and add user information, including the plug-in download link, monitored resource ID, and remote IP address.

cd /usr/local/ vi user.txt

#### The content of the **user.txt** file is in the following format:

 $https://uniagent-xx-xxx-x.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc\=/dc-nqa-collector\ //Link\ for\ downloading\ the\ plug-in$ 

9dbe3905-935f-4c7b-bc41-d33a963d57d4,X.X.X.X //ID of a monitored resource 1, Remote IP address 1 (IP address of the remote gateway)

b95b9fdc-65de-44db-99b1-ed321b6c11d0,X.X.X.X //ID of a monitored resource 2, Remote IP address 2 (IP address of the remote gateway)

**Table 3-19** User information parameters

User Info	Description
Plug-in Download Link	To monitor automated connections, select the dc-nqa-collector plug-in.
	<ul> <li>To monitor historical connections, select the history-dc-nqa-collector plug-in.</li> </ul>
	For details about links for downloading plug-in installation packages in each region, see <b>Table 3-20</b> .

User Info	Description
Monitored Resource Info	Each monitored resource is represented on a separate line, containing a resource ID and remote IP address, separated by a comma (,).
	CAUTION
	<ul> <li>Make sure each monitored resource's ID aligns with its specific remote IP address. A single resource ID cannot link to multiple IP addresses or CIDR blocks.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If multiple Direct Connect resources need to be monitored, add corresponding resource lines in the same format.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Resource ID: The value contains 32 characters of letters and digits. The format is b95b9fdc-65de-44db-99b1-ed321b6c11d0 or b95b9fdc65de44db99b1ed321b6c11d0.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For automated connections, the resource ID is that of the virtual interface.</li> <li>You can log in to the Virtual Interfaces page on the Direct Connect console, and obtain the virtual interface ID from the Name/ID column in the virtual interface list.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For historical connections, the resource ID is that of the historical connection.</li> <li>You can access the Historical Connections page on the Direct Connect console, and obtain the historical connection ID from the Name column in the historical connection list.</li> </ul>
	Remote IP Address: The remote IP address is one that you can ping from the VPC. It usually matches the IP address of the remote gateway.
	<ul> <li>For automated connections, the value is the remote gateway IP address.</li> <li>You can access the Virtual Interfaces page of the Direct Connect console, click the name of the virtual interface to be viewed, and obtain the IP address of the remote gateway from the Remote Gateway field in the peer list.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For historical connections, the value is the host IP address in the remote subnet.</li> <li>You can access the Historical Information page on the console, and obtain the required host IP address from the Remote Subnet field in the historical information list.</li> </ul>

**Table 3-20** Paths for obtaining the plug-in installation packages

Name	Path
dc-nqa-collector installation package	CN North-Beijing4: https://uniagent-cn- north-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	CN North-Beijing1: https://uniagent-cn- north-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	CN East-Shanghai1: https://uniagent-cn-east-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN East-Shanghai2: https://uniagent-cn-east-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN South-Guangzhou: https://uniagent-cn-south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN Southwest-Guiyang1: https://uniagent-cn-southwest-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN East-Qingdao: https://uniagent-cn-east-5.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN South-Shenzhen: https://uniagent-cn-south-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	CN-Hong Kong: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Bangkok: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Singapore: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Jakarta: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	Africa-Johannesburg: https://uniagent-af- south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	LA-Sao Paulo1: https://uniagent-sa- brazil-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	LA-Santiago: https://uniagent-la- south-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector

Name	Path
	LA-Mexico City1: https://uniagent-na- mexico-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	LA-Mexico City2: https://uniagent-la- north-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	AP-Manila: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-5.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	TR-Istanbul: https://uniagent-tr- west-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector
	LA-Buenos Aires1: https://uniagent-sa- argentina-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-nqa-collector
	LA-Lima1: https://uniagent-sa- peru-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- nqa-collector

Name	Path
history-dc-nqa- collector installation	CN North-Beijing4: https://uniagent-cn- north-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
package	CN North-Beijing1: https://uniagent-cn- north-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	CN East-Shanghai1: https://uniagent-cn-east-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/history-dc-nqa-collector
	CN East-Shanghai2: https://uniagent-cn-east-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/history-dc-nqa-collector
	CN South-Guangzhou: https://uniagent-cn-south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/history-dc-nqa-collector
	CN-Hong Kong: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Bangkok: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Singapore: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	AP-Jakarta: https://uniagent-ap- southeast-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	Africa-Johannesburg: https://uniagent-af- south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	LA-Sao Paulo1: https://uniagent-sa- brazil-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	LA-Santiago: https://uniagent-la- south-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	LA-Mexico City1: https://uniagent-na- mexico-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector
	LA-Mexico City2: https://uniagent-la- north-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/ history-dc-nqa-collector

3. Download the one-click installation script to the **/usr/local/** directory. wget *Path for obtaining the one-click installation script* 

Table 3-21 Paths for obtaining the one-click installation script

Region	Path
CN North- Beijing4	https://uniagent-cn- north-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh
CN North- Beijing1	https://uniagent-cn- north-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh
CN East- Shanghai1	https://uniagent-cn-east-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
CN East- Shanghai2	https://uniagent-cn-east-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
CN South- Guangzhou	https://uniagent-cn- south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh
CN Southwest- Guiyang1	https://uniagent-cn- southwest-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
CN East-Qingdao	https://uniagent-cn-east-5.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
CN South- Shenzhen	https://uniagent-cn- south-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh
CN-Hong Kong	https://uniagent-ap- southeast-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
AP-Bangkok	https://uniagent-ap- southeast-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
AP-Singapore	https://uniagent-ap- southeast-3.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
AP-Jakarta	https://uniagent-ap- southeast-4.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh
AF-Johannesburg	https://uniagent-af- south-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh
LA-Sao Paulo1	https://uniagent-sa- brazil-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh

Region	Path	
LA-Santiago	https://uniagent-la- south-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh	
LA-Mexico City1	https://uniagent-na- mexico-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh	
LA-Mexico City2	https://uniagent-la- north-2.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc- installer.sh	
AP-Manila	https://uniagent-ap- southeast-5.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh	
TR-Istanbul	https://uniagent-tr-west-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-installer.sh	
LA-Buenos Aires1	https://uniagent-sa- argentina-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/ extension/dc/dc-installer.sh	
LA-Lima1	https://uniagent-sa-peru-1.obs.myhuaweicloud.com/extension/dc/dc-installer.sh	

4. Install the plug-in. If the information shown in **Figure 3-4** is displayed, the installation is successful.

bash dc-installer.sh

Figure 3-4 Installation succeeded

```
Restarting telescope...
Stopping telescope...
Stop telescope process successfully
Starting telescope...
Telescope process starts successfully.
ok, dc-nqa-collector install success!
[root@ecs-test2 local]#
```

#### **◯** NOTE

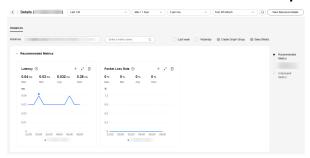
Once installed, if you need to add more monitored resources, edit the **user.txt** file, insert new lines with a resource ID and remote IP address for each one, and perform 3 and 4 again.

5. After the installation is successful, wait for about one hour for synchronizing Direct Connect resources.

# **Viewing Metrics**

After Direct Connect resources are synchronized, you can view the latency and packet loss rate on the Cloud Eye console.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Cloud Service Monitoring**.
- 3. In the cloud service dashboard list, click **Direct Connect DCAAS**.
- 4. On the cloud service details page:
  - To view the metrics of automated connections, select Virtual Interfaces from the drop-down list on the right of the Direct Connect console.
  - To view the metrics of historical connections, select Historical Direct Connections from the drop-down list on the right of the Direct Connect console.
- 5. In the instance list, locate the instance whose monitoring information you want to view and click **View Metric** in the **Operation** column.



# 3.2.2.7 Upgrading the Agent

# 3.2.2.7.1 Upgrading the Agent on a Linux Server

If the Agent of the early architecture cannot meet the requirements, you can upgrade the Agent. The Cloud Eye Agent will be continuously upgraded to provide you with a better monitoring experience. The following describes how to upgrade the Agent of an early architecture (Telescope) to that of the new architecture (Uniagent) on the Linux OS.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to an ECS as user **root**.
- 2. Run the following command to check whether the current Agent is using the Uniagent or Telescope architecture:
  - if [[ -f /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope ]]; then /usr/local/uniagent/extension/install/telescope/bin/telescope -v; elif [[ -f /usr/local/telescope/bin/telescope]]; then echo "old agent"; else echo 0; fi
  - If old agent is returned, the Agent of an early architecture (Telescope) is used.
  - If a version is returned, the Agent of the new version (Uniagent) is used.
  - If **0** is returned, the Agent is not installed.
- 3. Uninstall the Agent of the current version.
  - Early version: Run the command in Uninstalling the Agent (Early Version).
  - New version: Run the command in Uninstalling the Agent (Early Version).

4. Install the Agent of the latest version by running the command in **Procedure**.

### 3.2.2.7.2 Upgrading the Agent on a Windows Server

If the Agent of the early architecture cannot meet the requirements, you can upgrade the Agent. The Cloud Eye Agent will be continuously upgraded to provide you with a better monitoring experience. This topic describes how you can upgrade the Agent of the early architecture to that of the new architecture on the Windows OS.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to a Windows ECS using an account with administrator permission.
- 2. Determine the current Agent version based on the Agent installation path.
  - New version: C:\Program Files\uniagent\extension\install\telescope
  - Earlier version: C:\Program Files\telescope
- 3. Uninstall the Agent. For details about the uninstallation command, see **Uninstalling the Agent (Early Version)**.
- 4. Install the Agent of the latest version by running the command in **Procedure**.

# 3.2.2.8 Agent Features per Version

This section describes the versions of the Cloud Eye Agent.

For details about the OSs supported by the Cloud Eye Agent, see **What OSs Does the Agent Support?** 

This section describes the Agent features provided by each version.

#### **Version 2.7.6.1**

Category	Description
Released On	2025-04-15
New Features	Added the following feature compared with version 2.7.6: Optimized NPU metric collection.
Resolved Issues	None

#### Version 2.7.6

Category	Description
Released On	2025-04-15
New Features	Optimized the resource usage of process metrics in Windows.

Category	Description
Resolved Issues	Fixed the metric exception caused by frequent disk/NIC attachment and detachment.

# **Version 2.7.5.1**

Category	Description	
Released On	2024-12-20	
New Features	Added the following feature compared with version 2.7.5:	
	Optimized GPU metric collection.	
Resolved Issues	None	

Version 2.7.5		
	Category	Description
	Released On	2024-12-20
	New Features	Optimized the NIC metric collection logic and NIC dimension value verification.
	Resolved Issues	Fixed the bug that the CPU usage is high when there are a large number of TCP connections. By default, the ss-s collects TCP metrics in lightweight mode.
		Fixed the bug that system process metrics and total file handle metrics are not updated.

# **Version 2.7.2.1**

Category	Description	
Released On	2024-07-15	
New Features	Added the following metrics and feature compared with version 2.7.2:	
	GPU metrics	
	NPU metrics	
	<ul> <li>BMS hardware monitoring For details, see BMS Hardware Monitoring Plug-in.</li> </ul>	
Resolved Issues	None	

### Version 2.7.2

Category	Description	
Released On	2024-07-15	
New Features	<ul> <li>Added metrics for custom process monitoring.</li> <li>Added metrics for disk read/write queues (Windows servers only).</li> <li>Added availability monitoring metrics.</li> <li>Added Network Time Protocol (NTP) metrics.</li> <li>Added NIC metrics (Linux servers only).</li> </ul>	
Resolved Issues	Fixed false alarms generated for /snap/mount point in Linux Ubuntu.	

# **Version 2.6.4.1**

Category	Description
Released On	2023-10-30
New Features	<ul> <li>Added the following features compared with version 2.6.4:</li> <li>GPU metrics</li> <li>Neural processing unit (NPU) metrics</li> <li>BMS hardware monitoring For details, see BMS Hardware Monitoring Plug-in.</li> </ul>
Resolved Issues	None

# Version 2.6.4

Category	Description
Released On	2023-10-30
New Features	Added the metric Total UDP Connections.
Resolved Issues	None

### **Version 2.5.6.1**

Category	Description
Released On	2023-08-14

Category	Description
New Features	<ul> <li>Added the following features compared with version 2.5.6:</li> <li>GPU metrics</li> <li>Descriptions about BMS hardware monitoring. For details, see BMS Hardware Monitoring Plug-in.</li> </ul>
Resolved Issues	None

### Version 2.5.6

Category	Description
Released On	2023-08-14
New Features	<ul> <li>Optimized the Agent architecture, including the scheduling framework.</li> <li>Optimized the collection of some metrics.</li> </ul>
Resolved Issues	Servers in the same pool can be correctly identified.

#### Version 2.4.1

Category	Description
Released On	2021-09-26
New Features	The Agent can monitor more metrics.
Resolved Issues	None

# **3.2.3 Viewing Server Monitoring Metrics**

This topic describes how to view server monitoring metrics, including fine-grained OS metrics collected by the Agent and basic ECS metrics.

For details, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.

# **Prerequisites**

You have installed the Agent. For details, see 3.2.2.3 Installing the Agent.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. View ECS or BMS metrics.

- To view OS monitoring metrics of an ECS, in the left navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server, locate the ECS, and click View Metric in the Operation column.
- To view basic monitoring metrics of an ECS, in the left navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server, locate the ECS, and click View Metric in the Operation column. Click the Basic Monitoring tab.
- To view OS monitoring metrics of a BMS, in the left navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server, locate the BMS, and click View Metric in the Operation column.
- To view processing monitoring metrics, choose Server Monitoring >
   Elastic Cloud Server in the navigation pane, locate the ECS, and click
   View Metric in the Operation column. Click the Process Monitoring tab.

#### 3. View metrics.

In the upper part of the **OS Monitoring** page, different metric types, such as CPU, memory, and disk metrics are displayed.

You can view the monitoring data curves of different metrics. By default, raw metric data is displayed if you select **Last 1h**, **Last 3h**, **Last 12h**, or **Last 1d**. For **Last 7d** and longer time ranges, aggregated data is displayed. Cloud Eye provides a 30-second refresh interval. You can choose whether to enable auto refresh

4. Hover your mouse over a graph. In the upper right corner, click of to enlarge the graph for detailed data.

In the upper right corner, you can check monitoring data from the default monitoring periods Last 1h, Last 3h, Last 12h, Last 1d, Last 7d, and Last 30d. You can also customize one to view historical monitoring data for any period within the last 155 days.

- 5. In the upper right corner of the graph, click **Period** to configure the aggregation type.
  - If you select Last 1h, Last 3h, Last 12h, or Last 1d, raw data is displayed by default.
  - If you select Last 7d or Last 30d, aggregated data is displayed by default.
  - After clicking the zoom in icon in the upper right of an enlarged graph, you can drag the mouse to customize the time range.

# 3.2.4 Process Monitoring

Process monitoring monitors active processes on a server. After the Cloud Eye Agent is installed, it collects information such as CPU usage, memory usage, and the number of opened files of these processes. You can also configure custom process monitoring to monitor processes with specified keywords, and set alarm rules for these processes to track changes to the number of processes, helping ensure the processes run smoothly.

The Agent collects process CPU usages every minute and displays the top 5 processes, ranked by the CPU usage over the last 24 hours.

# **Prerequisites**

Ensure that the Cloud Eye Agent has been installed on a server. For details, see 3.2.2.3 Installing the Agent.

### **Constraints**

There's no limit on the number of processes to be added, but the Agent collects only the first 16 processes.

# **Adding Processes for Monitoring**

Process monitoring is used to monitor active processes on a host. By default, the Agent collects information such as CPU usage, memory usage, and the number of opened files of these processes. Customized process monitoring can collect the number of key processes and obtain the status of key processes at any time.

Suppose that the following processes are running on a server:

/usr/bin/java /usr/bin/ntpd /telescope /usr/bin/python

Three keywords are configured, and the collection results are as follows:

- Key word: Java, number of processes: 1
- Key word: telescope, number of processes: 1
- Key word: usr, number of processes: 3

You do not need to configure the **Processes** column. After you set the process keyword, the system will update the number of matched processes.

### Adding specified processes

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - To check the process monitoring of an ECS, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.
  - To check the process monitoring of a BMS, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.
- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, locate the ECS and click **View Metric** to go to the **OS Monitoring** page.
- 4. Click the **Process Monitoring** tab.
- 5. On the **Process Monitoring** page, click **Add Process** under **Custom Process Monitoring**.
- 6. On the **Add Process** page, the cloud product and monitoring scope use the default settings of the current resource and can be changed. Configure the task name and process name for process monitoring.

Table 3-22 Parameters for adding specific processes for monitoring

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Task	Name of a process monitoring task. The value can only contain letters, digits, slashes (/), parentheses, number signs (#), underscores (_), asterisks (*) at the beginning, and hyphens (-). The value cannot start with hyphen (-). The task name can contain a maximum of 255 characters.  Once a process monitoring task is created,	Process_Mo nitoring
	its name cannot be changed.	
Description	Description of the process monitoring task. This is an optional parameter.	-
Cloud Product	Cloud product that requires process monitoring. You can select <b>Elastic Cloud Server</b> or <b>Bare Metal Server</b> .	Elastic Cloud Server
	Once you create a process monitoring task, the cloud product cannot be modified.	
Monitoring Scope	Resources that require process monitoring.	-
Monitored Processes	Name of the monitored process. The value can only contain letters, digits, slashes (/), parentheses, number signs (#), underscores (_), asterisks (*) at the beginning, and hyphens (-). The value cannot start with hyphen (-). It can contain a maximum of 255 characters.	java

### 7. Click **OK**.

After the configuration is complete, you can view the number of custom processes you added in the **Custom Process Monitoring** area.

#### Adding processes in batches

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. Choose **Server Monitoring** > **Process Monitoring**.
- 3. On the **Process Monitoring** page, click **Add Process**. The **Add Process** page is displayed.
- 4. Configure a task name, select a cloud product, select specified resources, and configure the process name. For details about the parameters, see **Table 3-23**.

**Parameter** Description Example Value Task Name of a process monitoring task. The Process\_Mo value can only contain letters, digits, slashes nitoring (/), parentheses, number signs (#), underscores (\_), asterisks (\*) at the beginning, and hyphens (-). The value cannot start with hyphen (-). The task name can contain a maximum of 255 characters. Description of the process monitoring task. Description This is an optional parameter. Cloud Product Cloud product that requires process Elastic monitoring. You can select **Elastic Cloud** Cloud Server or Bare Metal Server. Server Monitoring Resources that require process monitoring. Scope Monitored Name of the monitored processes. The iava Processes value can only contain letters, digits, slashes (/), parentheses, number signs (#), underscores (\_), asterisks (\*) at the beginning, and hyphens (-). The value cannot start with hyphen (-). It can contain a maximum of 255 characters.

**Table 3-23** Parameters for batch adding processes for monitoring

#### 5. Click **OK**.

## **Modifying a Process Monitoring Task**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose **Server Monitoring** > **Process Monitoring**.
- Locate the target process monitoring task and click Modify in the Operation column. The Modify Process Monitoring page is displayed.
- 4. Modify the description, specified resources, and name of the monitored process. For details about the parameters, see **Table 3-23**.
- 5. Click **OK**.

#### **Deleting a Process Monitoring Task**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- Choose Server Monitoring > Process Monitoring.
- 3. Locate the target process monitoring task and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. In the **Delete Monitored Process** dialog box, enter **DELETE** and click **OK**.

#### **Viewing Process Monitoring Metrics**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose Server Monitoring > Process Monitoring.
- 3. Click in the **Monitoring** column of a process monitoring task to go to the **View Metric** page.
- 4. Set **Instance**, **Process Name**, and **Process ID** to view the CPU usage, memory usage, and number of opened files of a specified process in line graphs. For details about related metrics, see **Table 3-24**.
- 5. On the View Metric page, select a monitoring period (Last 15 min, Last 30 min, Last 1h, Last 2h, Last 3h, Last 12h, Last 1d, Last 7d, or Last 30d), or select Select Range to customize one to view historical monitoring data from the last 155 days.

#### **Viewing Custom Process Monitoring**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - To check the process monitoring of an ECS, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.
  - To check the process monitoring of a BMS, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.
- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, locate the ECS and click **View Metric** to go to the **OS Monitoring** page.
- 4. Click the **Process Monitoring** tab.
- 5. Under **Custom Process Monitoring**, locate a custom process and click  $\sim$  on the left of the process name.
- 6. Locate the row containing the target process ID and click **View Details** in the **Operation** column. On the **View Metric** drawer that is slid out, view the CPU usage, memory usage, and number of opened files of the current process. For details about the metrics, see **Table 3-24**. Above the graphs, **Time Range** can be **Last 1h**, **Last 3h**, **Last 12h**, **Last 1d**, or **Last 7d**. You can also customize the time range to view historical monitoring data for any period within the last 155 days.
- 7. In the **Custom Processes** area, details of custom processes running on the host is displayed.

**Table 3-24 Process Monitoring** metrics

Metr ic	Description	Val ue Ran ge	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
CPU Usag e	CPU consumed by a process	0 to 1 x Nu mbe r of CPU core s	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Check the metric value changes in the /proc/pid/stat file.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Call the Windows API GetProcessTimes to obtain the CPU usage of the process.
Mem ory Usag e	Memory consumed by a process	0 to 1	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs  Memory Usage = RSS x PAGESIZE/ MemTotal  RSS: Obtain its value by checking the second column of the /proc/pid/statm file.  PAGESIZE: Obtain its value by running the getconf PAGESIZE command.  MemTotal: Obtain its value from the / proc/meminfo file.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Call Windows API procGlobalMemor yStatusEx to obtain the total memory size. Call GetProcessMemor yInfo to obtain the used memory size. Use the used memory size to divide the total memory size to get the memory usage.

Metr ic	Description	Val ue Ran ge	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
Open ed Files	The number of opened files consumed by the process	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can run the ls - l /proc/pid/fd command to view the number.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Run Windows API NtQuerySystemIn formation to obtain information about all opened handles in the system, check whether each handle is a file handle opened by the current process, and obtain the number of files opened by the current process. In Windows, the specified_process _file metric of some processes cannot be collected due to causes like insufficient permissions.

## **Enabling Alarm Notifications for Custom Process Monitoring**

You can configure alarm notifications. When the number of processes decreases or increases, Cloud Eye will notify you immediately.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - To check the process monitoring of an ECS, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.
  - To check the process monitoring of a BMS, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.
- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, locate the ECS and click **View Metric** to go to the **OS Monitoring** page.
- 4. Click the **Process Monitoring** tab.
- 5. On the **Custom Process Monitoring** page, create an alarm rule for a process by using either of the following methods:

- Locate a process and click Create alarm rules in the Operation column.
- Click the vicon next to the process name and click Create Alarm Rule in the row where the process ID is located.
- 6. Configure basic information about the alarm rule. For details, see **5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications**.

#### **Querying the System Processes**

After the Agent is installed, you can check system processes on Cloud Eye.

To query the number of processes, perform the following steps:

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - To check the process monitoring of an ECS, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.
  - To check the process monitoring of a BMS, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.
- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, locate the ECS and click **View Metric** to go to the **OS Monitoring** page.
- 4. Click the **Process Monitoring** tab.

In the **System Processes** area, the process information is displayed. **Table 3-25** describes the metrics of system processes.

**Table 3-25** System process metrics

Metri c	Description	Value Rang e	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
Runni ng Proces ses	Number of processes that are running	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs  You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Not supported

Metri c	Description	Value Rang e	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
Idle Proces ses	Number of processes that are idle	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Not supported
Zombi e Proces ses	Number of zombie processes	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Not supported
Blocke d Proces ses	Number of processes that are blocked	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Not supported
Sleepi ng Proces ses	Number of processes that are sleeping	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs  You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Not supported

Metri c	Description	Value Rang e	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
Total Proces ses	Total number of processes	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can obtain the state of each process by checking the Status value in the /proc/pid/ status file, and then collect the total number of processes in each state.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Obtain the total number of processes by using the system process status support module psapi.dll.

#### Viewing Top Processes with the Highest CPU Usage

- The Agent collects process CPU usages every minute and displays the top 5 processes, ranked by the CPU usage over the last 24 hours.
- Run the top command to query the CPU usage and memory usage of a process.
- Run the **lsof** or **ls /proc/***pid***/fd |wc -l** command to query the number of files opened by the current process. In the command, replace *pid* with the ID of the process to be queried.

#### ■ NOTE

- If a process occupies multiple CPUs, the CPU usage may exceed 100% because the collection result is the total usage of multiple CPUs.
- The top 5 processes are not fixed. The process list displays the top 5 processes that have entered the statistical period of 1 minute in the last 24 hours.
- The CPU usage, memory usage, and number of opened files are collected only for the top 5 processes for which monitoring has been enabled in the last 24 hours. If such a process has been stopped, its data will not be displayed.
- The time in the list indicates the time when a process was created.
- If the system time on the client browser is different from that on the monitored ECS, the graph may not show any metric data. In this case, synchronize the local time with the ECS time.
- The Agent of the new version no longer reports data on the top 5 processes, and process monitoring will become unavailable. You are advised to use Custom Process Monitoring instead.

To query information about the top 5 processes with the highest CPU usages

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - To check the process monitoring of an ECS, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.
  - To check the process monitoring of a BMS, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.

- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, locate the ECS and click **View Metric** to go to the **OS Monitoring** page.
- 4. Click the **Process Monitoring** tab.
- 5. Click Configure under TOP 5 Processes with Highest CPU Usage.
- 6. In the displayed **TOP 5 Processes with Highest CPU Usage** dialog box, enable monitoring for target processes and click **OK**.

Locate a process and click **View Details** in the **Operation** column. On the **View Metric** drawer that is slid in, view the CPU usage, memory usage, and number of opened files of the process. For details about the metrics, see **Table 3-26**. Above the graphs, **Time Range** can be **Last 1h**, **Last 3h**, **Last 12h**, **Last 1d**, or **Last 7d**. You can also customize the time range to view historical monitoring data for any period within the last 155 days.

**Table 3-26 Process Monitoring** metrics

Metr ic	Description	Val ue Ran ge	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
CPU Usag e	CPU consumed by a process pHashId (process name and process ID) is the value of md5.	0 to 1 x Nu mbe r of CPU core s	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Check the metric value changes in the /proc/pid/stat file.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs Call the Windows API GetProcessTimes to obtain the CPU usage of the process.
Mem ory Usag e	Memory consumed by a process  pHashId (process name and process ID) is the value of md5.	0 to 1	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs  Memory Usage = RSS × PAGESIZE/ MemTotal  RSS: Obtain its value by checking the second column of the / proc/pid/statm file.  PAGESIZE: Obtain its value by running the getconf PAGESIZE command.  MemTotal: Obtain its value from the /proc/ meminfo file.	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs  1. Invoke    Windows API    procGlobalMem    oryStatusEx to    obtain the total    memory size.  2. Invoke    GetProcessMem    oryInfo to    obtain the used    memory size.  3. Use the used    memory size to    divide the total    memory size to    get the    memory usage.

Metr ic	Description	Val ue Ran ge	Collection (Linux)	Collection (Windows)
Open ed Files	The number of opened files consumed by the process  pHashId (process name and process ID) is the value of md5.	≥ 0	Monitored object: ECSs or BMSs You can run the <b>ls</b> - <b>l /proc/pid/fd</b> command to view the number.	Not supported

## 3.2.5 Creating an Alarm Rule to Monitor a Server

To monitor the resource usage for servers, you can access the **Server Monitoring** page and create alarm rules and configure alarm notifications for specified resources. In this way, you will be notified immediately after the set thresholds are reached. This topic describes how to create an alarm rule to monitor specified resources of an ECS or BMS.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Server Monitoring** > **Elastic Cloud Server** (or **Bare Metal Server**).
- 3. Locate the target ECS or BMS and click **Create Alarm Rule** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. On the **Create Alarm Rule** page, configure parameters.
  - a. Configure the alarm rule name, description, and associated enterprise project.

Table 3-27 Parameter description

Parameter	Description
Name	Alarm rule name. The system generates a random name, which you can modify. The rule name cannot exceed 128 characters and can contain only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).  Example value: alarm-b6al
Description	(Optional) Alarm rule description. It can contain up to 256 characters.

b. Select monitored objects and configure alarm parameters.

Table 3-28 Parameter description

Parame ter	Description	Example Value
Alarm Type	Alarm type that the alarm rule applies to. The default value is <b>Metric</b> .	Metric
Cloud Product	Name of the monitored service. By default, it is the cloud service that the selected resource belongs to.  For details about supported cloud products and their metrics, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.	Elastic Cloud Server - ECSs
Resourc e Level	Resource level of the monitored object.  When you create an alarm rule for a specified resource in <b>Server Monitoring</b> , the resource level is set to <b>Cloud product</b> by default.	Cloud Product
Monitori ng Scope	Monitoring scope the alarm rule applies to.  When you create an alarm rule for a specified resource in <b>Server Monitoring</b> , the monitoring scope is set to <b>Specific resources</b> by default.	Specific resources
Instance	You do not need to set this parameter because it is the resource you selected.	-
Method	<ul> <li>Method for configuring an alarm policy. The options are as follows:</li> <li>Configure manually: You can create a custom alarm policy as needed.</li> <li>Associate template: If you need to configure the same alarm rule for multiple groups of resources under the same cloud product, you can use an alarm template to simplify operations.</li> </ul>	Configure manually
Templat e	Select the template to be imported. This parameter is mandatory when <b>Method</b> is set to <b>Associate template</b> .  You can select a default or <b>custom template</b> .	-

Parame ter	Description	Example Value
Alarm Policy	If you select <b>Configure manually</b> for <b>Method</b> , you need to configure alarm policies.	-
	For example, an alarm is triggered if the average CPU usage of the monitored object is 80% or more for three consecutive 5-minute periods. Cloud Eye triggers an alarm every one hour again if the alarm persists.	
	You can add up to 50 alarm policies for a single alarm rule. You can choose to send alarm notifications when any of the policies is met or when all policies are met.	
	For details about alarm policy parameters, see <b>5.2.3 Alarm Policies</b> .	
	For details about basic and OS monitoring metrics, see <b>10 Cloud Product Metrics</b> .	
	NOTE  If the alarm is not cleared after it is generated, an alarm notification is sent, once every hour.	

#### c. Configure alarm notifications.

**Table 3-29** Parameters for configuring alarm notifications

Parameter	Description
Alarm Notificatio ns	Whether to send alarm notifications by SMS, email, HTTP, or HTTPS. This parameter is enabled by default.
Recipient	Target recipient of alarm notifications. You can select the account contact or a topic. This parameter is available only if <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Topic subscriptions</b> . If there is a display name of a topic, the format is <i>Topic name</i> ( <i>Display name</i> ), and you can search for a topic by name or display name. If no display name is set for a topic, only the topic name will be displayed.
	<ul> <li>The account contact is the mobile number and email address of the registered account.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>A topic is used to publish messages and subscribe to notifications. If the required topic is unavailable, create one and add subscriptions to it on the SMN console. For details, see 5.5.1.1 Creating a Topic and 5.5.1.2 Adding Subscriptions. For the HTTP/HTTPS messages, see Simple Message Notification User Guide.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
Notificatio n Window	Notification window during which Cloud Eye only sends notifications.
	If you set <b>Notification Window</b> to 08:00 to 20:00, Cloud Eye only sends notifications within this period.
Time Zone	Time zone for the alarm notification window. By default, it matches the time zone of the client server, but can be manually configured.
Trigger Condition	Condition that will trigger an alarm notification. You can select <b>Generated alarm</b> (when an alarm is generated), <b>Cleared alarm</b> (when an alarm is cleared), or both.

d. Select an enterprise project.

Figure 3-5 Advanced settings



Table 3-30 Parameter of Advanced Settings

Parameter	Description
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the alarm rule belongs to. Only users with the enterprise project permissions can manage the alarm rule. To create an enterprise project, see Creating an Enterprise Project.

e. Click Create.

After the alarm rule is created, if a metric reaches the specified threshold, Cloud Eye immediately informs you of the exception through SMN.

## 3.2.6 Viewing Resource Details

As cloud resources continue to grow, identifying the resource group for a specific resource becomes challenging. You can view resource details to learn the resource group and instance details. This section describes how to view resource details in **Server Monitoring**.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Perform the following operations based on your resources.
  - In the navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server.

- In the navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Bare Metal Server.
- 3. Locate the target resource and click **View Metric** in the **Operation** column. The metric details page is displayed.
- 4. Click **View Resource Details** in the upper right corner.
- 5. On the displayed page, view the instance name, instance ID, and resource group of the resource.
- 6. Click the name of the resource group to be viewed to go to its details page.

## 3.3 Cloud Service Monitoring

#### 3.3.1 Overview

#### **Scenarios**

Cloud Service Monitoring collects data of built-in metrics of cloud services. You can monitor these metrics to track the status of corresponding cloud services. On the **Cloud Service Monitoring** page, in addition to viewing monitoring data, you can also create alarm rules and export monitoring data.

#### What You Can Do with Cloud Service Monitoring

- Viewing metrics: You can view the graphs of monitoring data collected in the last 1 hour, 3 hours, 12 hours, 1 day, 7 days, and 30 days. You can customize the metrics to be viewed and view monitoring data that is automatically updated.
- Create alarm rules: You can create alarm rules for key metrics of cloud services. When the conditions in the alarm rule are met, Cloud Eye notifies you by email, SMS, or HTTP/HTTPS message, so you can quickly respond to resource changes and avoid unnecessary loss.
- Exporting monitoring data: Cloud Service Monitoring allows you to export a
  maximum of 10 monitoring items in your selected time range and rollup
  period. The exported monitoring report contains the username, region name,
  service name, instance name, instance ID, metric name, metric data, time, and
  timestamp, facilitating query and filtering.

## 3.3.2 Viewing a Cloud Service Dashboard

Cloud Eye automatically obtains resources of cloud services connected to your account and creates dashboards for each cloud service. You can view graphs of each cloud service to learn about their running statuses. You can also set alarm rules and notifications to monitor the resource performance. If a metric surpasses its limit, Cloud Eye alerts you immediately, keeping you informed in real time.

#### **Constraints**

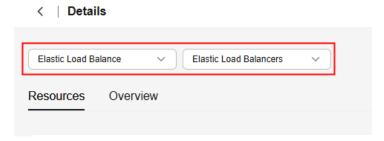
- CDN monitoring data is sent to Cloud Eye with a 5-minute delay, so you cannot see the latest 5 minutes of data on the graph.
- On the monitoring details page, the top *N* graphs cannot compare data from yesterday or last month.

• After you change the name of a cloud service, the resource name on the dashboard will be updated 12 hours later.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Cloud Service Monitoring**.
- 3. Click the name of the cloud service dashboard you want to view.
- 4. On the cloud service monitoring details page, view service details on the **Overview** and **Resources** pages.
- 5. In the upper left corner of the cloud service dashboard details page, select another dimension to view corresponding monitoring details or select another cloud service to switch to its dashboard.

Figure 3-6 Selecting another cloud service



- 6. On the **Resources** tab, perform the following operations:
  - Click Export Data to export cloud service monitoring data. For details, see Exporting Monitoring Data
  - Locate the target instance and click View Metric. On the displayed page, click View Resource Details in the upper right corner to view the resource groups that the resources belong to.
  - Locate an instance and choose More > Create Alarm Rule to create an alarm rule for the instance. For details about the parameters, see 5.2.2
     Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications.
  - Locate an instance and choose More > View Alarm Rule in the
     Operation column to view the alarm rules created for the instance.
- 7. On the service overview page, view details under **Resource Overview**, **Alarm Statistics**, and **Key Metrics**. For details, see **Table 3-31**.

Table 3-31 Three modules on the Overview tab

Module	Description
Resource Overview	You can view the resource data of the current cloud service in the current dimension, for example, you can see <b>Total Resources</b> , <b>Resources With Alarms</b> , and <b>Resources With Alarms in the Last 7 Days</b> .

Module	Description
Alarm Statistics	You can view the total number of alarms from the last seven days and the number of alarms at different severities (critical, major, minor, and warning). You can also view the top 5 instances and resource groups with the most alarms.
Key Metrics	You can view monitoring details of key metrics recommended by the cloud service.

## 3.3.3 Viewing Raw Data

This topic describes how you can view the raw data saved in the OBS bucket by downloading metric data files.

#### **Constraints**

This operation is only supported on **Cloud Service Monitoring** of the earlier Cloud Eye edition.

#### **Prerequisites**

You have successfully configured data storage on Cloud Eye.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Cloud Service Monitoring**. Click the name of the cloud service. On the displayed **Details** page, click **Earlier Edition** in the upper right corner.
- 3. Locate the cloud service resource to be viewed and click the OBS bucket name in the **Permanent Data Storage** column.
  - Alternatively, in the navigation pane, choose **Server Monitoring**. Locate the ECS and select the specified OBS bucket in the **Permanent Data Storage** column.
- 4. Select the metric data file you want to view in the OBS bucket. Based on the storage path of the metric data file, select OBS bucket name > CloudEye > Region > Year > Month > Day > Service type directory > Resource type directory. Click Download in the Operation column to download the file to the default path. To download the metric data file to a customized path, click Download As.

The metric data file is named in the following format:

Metric data file prefix\_CloudEye\_Region\_Time when the log was uploaded to the OBS: year-month-dayT hour-minute-secondZ\_Randomly generated character.json.gz

Example: File

*Prefix*\_CloudEye\_region\_2016-05-30T16-20-56Z\_21d36ced8c8af71e.json

#### □ NOTE

- The OBS bucket name and trace file prefix are user-defined, and other parameters are automatically generated.
- Original metric data files are segment files of time granularity. The files include all
  metric data of a resource under the time segment. The metric data is stored in the
  JSON format.
- To facilitate your operations, Cloud Eye provides the format conversion and content
  combination tool. Using this tool, you can combine the files of several time slices in
  a specific resource into a time-staged file in the chronological order in the .csv
  format. In addition, you can use the tool to generate an independent time splice
  file for every metric of the resource in the .csv format.

## 3.3.4 Cloud Services Displayed in the Cloud Service Monitoring List

Some connected cloud services may not appear in the monitoring list. If no monitoring data is reported for all instances of a cloud service for a certain period of time, the cloud service will not be displayed in the list.

For cloud services listed in **Table 3-32**, if all instances of a cloud service have not reported any data to Cloud Eye for more than three hours but less than seven days, the cloud service remains on the cloud service monitoring list. However, if no data is sent for more than seven days, the service will be removed from the list.

For other cloud services, if all instances of a cloud service have not reported any data to Cloud Eye for more than three hours, this cloud service will not be displayed in the service list.

**Table 3-32** Cloud services with their monitoring data retained for seven days

Cloud Service	Namespace
API Gateway	SYS.APIG
Object Storage Service	SYS.OBS
FunctionGraph	SYS.FunctionGraph
Dedicated API Gateway	SYS.APIC
Data Ingestion Service	SYS.DAYU
DataArts Studio	SYS.DATAARTS_MIGRATION
Scalable File Service	SYS.SFS
Live	SYS.LIVE
API Calling	SYS.APIGATEWAY

## 3.4 Task Center

On **Data Center**, you can view details of the data export tasks you created on the **Alarm Records**, **Server Monitoring**, and **Cloud Service Monitoring** pages, or the

Agent installation tasks you created on the **Server Monitoring** page. You can also download or delete those tasks.

#### **Constraints**

- Export tasks created in the **Exporting Monitoring Data**, **Exporting Alarm Records**, or **Exporting the Server List** section will be cleared seven days after they were created.
- The tasks in **Agent Maintenance** will be cleared three months after they were created.

#### **Exporting Monitoring Data**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. On the **Resources** tab page, select the resource whose monitoring data you want to export and click **Export Data**.
- 3. To export the monitoring data of an ECS or BMS, go to the server monitoring page.
  - In the navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server (or Bare Metal Server).
  - b. Above the server list, choose **Export > Export Data**.

#### 

By default, the **Export Data** dialog box of the new edition is displayed. To return to the earlier edition, click **Earlier Edition** (see **Figure 3-7**). For the earlier edition, the data export task is not displayed on the **Task Center** page and can be downloaded on the current page.

Figure 3-7 Earlier edition of the Export Data dialog box



4. In the **Export Data** dialog box, configure parameters.

**Table 3-33** Parameters for exporting data

Parameter	Description
	Name of the task for exporting monitoring data. The value can contain 1 to 32 characters, including only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).

Parameter	Description	
Statistic	Monitoring data statistics method, which can be <b>Aggregated</b> data or Raw data.	
	Aggregated data: The aggregated maximum value, minimum value, average value, or sum value can be exported.	
	Raw data: The raw data is exported.	
Time Range	<ul> <li>Select the time range of the monitoring data to be exported.</li> <li>Aggregated data from the last 90 days can be exported.</li> <li>Raw data from the last 48 hours can be exported.</li> </ul>	
Aggregate d By	Aggregation interval of aggregated data. This parameter is mandatory when <b>Statistic</b> is set to <b>Aggregated data</b> . You can select <b>Custom range</b> , <b>Week</b> , <b>Day</b> , or <b>Hour</b> .	
	If you select <b>Custom range</b> , data aggregated during your configured time range will be exported. If you select one of the other options, data will be aggregated based on your selected granularity and then exported.	
Metrics	Select the resource and metrics for exporting data.	
	Cloud Product: The selected cloud service and dimension are used by default.	
	<ul> <li>Resource Scope: You can select All resources, Resource group, Enterprise project, or Specified resource. If you select Resource groups or Enterprise projects for Resource Scope, the metrics you select later must be included in the enterprise project or resource group. Otherwise, the exported monitoring data will be empty.</li> <li>Metrics: Specify the metrics to be exported.</li> </ul>	

- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Choose **Task Center**. On the **Monitoring Data Export Tasks** tab, view and download the task.
- 7. Locate the task and click **Download** in the **Operation** column to download the exported monitoring data.
- 8. Locate a task and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column, or select multiple tasks and click **Delete** above the list to delete the exported monitoring data.

## **Exporting Alarm Records**

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Records.
- 3. On the **Alarm Records** page, filter desired alarm records and click **Export**.
- 4. In the displayed **Export Alarm Records** dialog box, set parameters based on **Table 2**.

**Parameter** Description Task Name Name of the task for exporting alarm records. The value can contain 1 to 32 characters, including only letters, digits, underscores ( ), and hyphens (-). **Fields** Fields of the alarm records to be exported. You can select Record ID, Status, Alarm Severity, Alarm Generated, Last Updated, Alarm Duration, Alarm Type, Resource Type, Abnormal Resource, Alarm Policy, Alarm Rule Name, Alarm Rule ID, or Notification Cause. Multiple options can be selected. **Abnormal Resource** is mandatory. NOTE • If Notified By is set to Notification policies in Alarm Notifications and the notification policy has been deleted, selecting the **Notified By** field during data export will not show the policy name in the exported alarm records. Some cloud service resources may not contain the resource name in the exported data. This issue is being resolved.

**Table 3-34** Parameters for exporting alarm records

- 5. Click **Export** to submit the export task.
- 6. After the export task is submitted, click **Task Center**. On the **Alarm Data Export Tasks** tab page, click **Alarm Record Export Tasks** to view the tasks or download the export result.
- 7. On the Alarm Record Export Tasks tab, to delete a task, locate it and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column; to delete multiple tasks, select them and click **Delete** above the list.

#### **Exporting Alarm Rules**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Rules.
- 3. On the displayed page, filter alarm rules as needed, or select the alarm rules to be exported and click **Export**.
- 4. In the displayed **Export Alarm Rules** dialog box, set parameters based on **Table 3-35**.

**Table 3-35** Parameters for exporting alarm rules

Parameter	Description	
Task Name	Name of the task for exporting alarm rules. The value can contain 1 to 32 characters, including only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).	

Parameter	Description	
Fields	Fields contained in the alarm rules to be exported. You can select Alarm Rule Name, Alarm Rule ID, Resource Type, Monitored Objects, Alarm Policy, Status, Notification Cause, Tags, Alarm Masking Status, Created, or Modified. Multiple options can be selected. Alarm Rule Name and Alarm Rule ID are mandatory.	
	NOTE Some cloud services do not display the resource name in the exported data of the current alarm rules. This issue is being resolved.	
Export Specific Resources	The data to be exported contains specific resources monitored by Cloud Eye. You can choose whether to export the specified resource list as needed.	

- 5. Click **Export** to submit the export task.
- 6. After the export task is submitted, click **Task Center**. On the **Alarm Data Export Tasks** tab page, click **Alarm Rule Export Tasks** to view the tasks or download the export result.
- 7. On the Alarm Rule Export Tasks tab, to delete a task, locate it and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column; to delete multiple tasks, select them and click **Delete** above the list.

## **Exporting the Server List**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- In the navigation pane, choose Server Monitoring > Elastic Cloud Server (or Bare Metal Server).
- 3. On the **Server Monitoring** page, filter the resources to be exported and choose **Export** > **Export Server List**.
- 4. In the displayed **Export Server List** dialog box, set parameters based on **Table 3-36**.

**Table 3-36** Parameters for exporting the server list

Parameter	Description	
Task Name	Name of the server exporting task. The value can contain 1 to 32 characters, including only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).	
Fields	Select the fields contained in the server list to be exported. You can select ID, Name, Elastic IP Address, Private IP Address, ECS Status, Agent Status, Agent Edition, Enterprise Project, Tags, Created, Region, Server Name, OS, Agent Edition Type, Flavor, and Image.	

- 5. Click **Export**.
- 6. After the export task is submitted, click **Task Center**. On the **Server List Export** tab page, you can view the task details and download the export result.
- 7. On the **Server List Export** tab, to delete a task, locate it and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column; to delete multiple tasks, select them and click **Delete** above the list.

# 4 My Dashboards

- 4.1 Overview
- 4.2 Creating a Dashboard
- 4.3 Adding a Graph
- 4.4 Viewing a Graph
- 4.5 Configuring a Graph
- 4.6 Deleting a Graph
- 4.7 Deleting a Dashboard

## 4.1 Overview

You can use dashboards to view core metrics and compare the performance data of different services.

You can create or delete a dashboard, and add graphs to the dashboard to view custom monitoring data. You can also edit or delete the graphs on the dashboard.

## 4.2 Creating a Dashboard

You can create a dashboard to monitor metrics. Before adding graphs, you need to create a dashboard first.

#### **Constraints**

You can create a maximum of 10 dashboards.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- Choose My Dashboards and click Create Dashboard.
   The Create Dashboard dialog box is displayed.

- 3. Configure the following parameters:
  - Name: Enter a maximum of 128 characters. Only letters, digits, hyphens
     (-), and underscores (\_) are allowed.
  - Enterprise Project: Select an enterprise project to be associated with the dashboard. Only users who have all permissions for the selected enterprise project can manage the dashboard.

□ NOTE

**Enterprise Project** is available only in certain regions.

4. Click OK.

## 4.3 Adding a Graph

If you are using multiple cloud services, you can add their metrics to the same dashboard by creating graphs. This way, you can view global monitoring data of these cloud services.

In the same graph, you can compare data across services, dimensions, and metrics.

#### **Constraints**

- You can add a maximum of 50 graphs to a dashboard.
- You can add a maximum of 50 monitoring metrics to a graph.
- If **Monitoring Scope** is set to **Resource groups** and the selected resource group contains an EVS resource with the type in the format of *ECS instance ID*-volume-*Volume ID*, you cannot check the monitoring data of this instance.

#### **Prerequisites**

You have created a dashboard by referring to 4.2 Creating a Dashboard.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- Choose My Dashboards and click the name of the dashboard to which you
  want to add a graph. On the displayed page, click Create > Create Graph or
  Create Graph Group.

You can create a graph or a graph group. In this example, click **Create Graph**. The **Create Graph** dialog box is displayed.

- 3. On the **Create Graph** page, perform the following operations:
  - a. Set **Graph Type** to **Line chart**, **Stacked area line chart**, **Bar chart**, **Horizontal bar chart**, **Donut chart**, or **Table chart**.
  - b. On the Graph Settings area on the right, select One graph for a single metric or One graph for multiple metrics (only for line charts, area charts, or table charts). In this example, select One graph for multiple metrics. Under Graph Group, select an existing group or click Create Graph Group to create one.
  - c. In the **Monitoring Item Configuration** area, set the monitoring scope, set **Order**, and set **Quantity**.

#### 

For Bar chart, Horizontal bar chart, Table chart, and Donut chart, set Quantity to an integer from 3 to 10. For Line chart and Stacked area line chart, set Quantity to an integer from 1 to 50.

- d. In the monitoring scope area, select **Left Y axis** or **Right Y axis**. View the configured chart in the **Preview** area.
- e. In the **Graph Settings** area, set **Remarks (Optional)**. Select an option from **Location** and an option from **Legend Value**. Set **Threshold** and select a color.
- 4. Click Finish.

## 4.4 Viewing a Graph

After adding a graph, you can view monitoring data in a default or custom time range.

#### **Constraints**

CDN monitoring data is sent to Cloud Eye with a 5-minute delay. So, you cannot see the latest 5 minutes of data on the graph.

#### Viewing All Graphs on a Dashboard

You can view all graphs on a dashboard on its details page.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **My Dashboards**.
- 3. Click the name of a dashboard and view all graphs on it.
- 4. In the upper right corner of the page, select a default or custom time range from the drop-down list in the upper right corner to view metrics of a cloud service.
  - After selecting the monitoring period and aggregation type, click **Save** in the upper part of the page to save the configuration. When you access the dashboard again, the data trends of the configured period and type will be displayed by default.
- 5. Select a graph layout from the third drop-down list in the upper right corner of the page. The options are **Auto-adaptive**, **1 per row**, **2 per row**, **3 per row**, and **4 per row**.
  - You can also drag and drop graphs to sort graphs.
- Select a graph refresh interval from the fourth drop-down list in the upper right corner of the page. The options are Turn off refresh, Refresh every 10 seconds, Refresh every 1 minute, Refresh every 5 minutes, and Refresh every 20 minutes.

Click **Save** in the upper part of the page to save the configuration. When you access the dashboard again, the monitoring data is refreshed at the selected interval by default.

- 7. Click in the upper right corner of the page to refresh all graphs on the dashboard.
- 8. Check graphs on the full screen for clearer visibility.
  - To enter the full screen, click **Full Screen** in the upper part of the page.
  - To exit the full screen, press Esc.

#### Viewing a Single Graph

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose My Dashboards.
- 3. Click the name of a dashboard and view all graphs on it.
- 4. Move the cursor to the target graph. Click  $\bigcirc$  in the upper right corner of the graph to refresh the data.
- 5. Click ≡ in the upper right corner of the graph to view monitoring data details in a table.

#### 

You can view monitoring data directly in a graph of the donut chart or table type. Tables show specific values in columns. Donut charts display specific values on the right.

6. Click 1 in the upper right corner of the graph to set the number of metrics displayed and the sorting rule. This updates the metric sequence.

#### □ NOTE

Line charts and stacked area line charts show data trends over time. Sorting by metric does not reveal these trends, so this feature is not available for those charts.

- 7. Click 🛂 in the upper right corner of the graph to go to its details page.
  - In the upper right corner of the details page, select a default time range or customize one to view the metrics.

The time granularity varies depending on the monitoring period and . For details, see **Aggregation Types and Time Granularities for Different Monitoring Periods**. For details about the aggregation methods supported by Cloud Eye, see

- You can click and drag on a line chart or stacked area line chart to check data in a specified period.
  - Click the start time and drag to the end time. The system automatically displays the monitoring data within the selected time range.
  - ii. Click in the upper right corner to reset the time range.

## Aggregation Types and Time Granularities for Different Monitoring Periods

**Table 4-1** Time granularities for different aggregation types in different monitoring periods

Monitoring Period	Aggregation Type	Time Granularity
Last 15 min	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	1 Thous
Last 30 min	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	, a rindu
Last 1h	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	1 Thous
Last 2h	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	, and an analysis
Last 3h	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	, s i noui
Last 12h	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	20 minutes     1 hour
	Sum	

Monitoring Period	Aggregation Type	Time Granularity
Last 1d	Avg.	• 1 minute
	Max.	• 5 minutes
	Min.	<ul><li>20 minutes</li><li>1 hour</li></ul>
	Sum	1 Tiloui
Last 7d	Avg.	• 20 minutes • 1 hour
	Max.	
	Min.	<ul><li>4 hours</li><li>24 hours</li></ul>
	Sum	24 110013
Last 30d	Avg.	<ul><li>1 hour</li><li>4 hours</li><li>24 hours</li></ul>
	Max.	
	Min.	
	Sum	

## 4.5 Configuring a Graph

If the existing metrics do not meet your requirements, you can add, modify, and delete metrics on a line chart or bar chart.

## **Copying a Graph**

You can copy an existing graph to quickly create one.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **My Dashboards**.
- 3. Locate the dashboard for which you want to copy a graph and click its name.
- 4. Move the cursor to the target graph, click ••• in the upper right corner of the graph, and click **Copy**.
- 5. In the **Copy** dialog box, set the parameters.

Table 4-2 Copying a monitoring graph

Parameter	Description	Example Value
From	Target location of the new graph. You can select Current dashboard or Other dashboards.	Other dashboards

Parameter	Description	Example Value
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project to which the target dashboard belongs. This parameter is required when you set <b>From</b> to <b>Other dashboards</b> .	default
Target Dashboard	Target dashboard. This parameter is required when you set <b>From</b> to <b>Other dashboards</b> . All dashboards in the selected enterprise project are displayed.	
Graph Group (Optional)	Group the new graph belongs to.	

- 6. Click **OK**. The page for editing the graph is displayed.
- 7. Modify the parameters as required and click **Save**. The graph is added to the selected dashboard.

#### **Editing a Graph**

You can edit a graph if it cannot meet your needs.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose My Dashboards.
- Locate the dashboard for which you want to edit a graph and click its name.
- 4. Move the cursor to the target graph, click \*\*\* in the upper right corner of the graph, and click **Edit**.
- 5. On the **Edit Graph** page, modify parameters as required.
- 6. Click **Save**. The graph is edited.

#### Moving a Graph to Another Group

To compare graphs across different groups on a dashboard, you can move one graph to other groups for better comparison.

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose My Dashboards.
- 3. Locate the dashboard for which you want to move a graph and click its name.
- 4. Move the cursor to the target graph, click ••• in the upper right corner of the graph, and click **Move to Another Group**.
- 5. In the **Select Group** dialog box, select the target graph group.
- 6. Click OK.

The graph is moved to the selected group.

#### **Changing Legend Names**

You can change legend names for a graph only when **Monitoring Scope** of the graph is set to **Specific resources** and **Aggregation** is disabled or **Aggregation Settings** is not set to **All resources of the current user**.

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose My Dashboards.
- 3. Locate the dashboard with the graph for which you want to change legend names and click the dashboard name.
- 4. Move the cursor to the target graph, click ••• in the upper right corner of the graph, and click **Change Legend Name**.
- 5. In the **Change Legend Name** dialog box, enter legend names.
- 6. Click OK.

The legend names of the graph are changed.

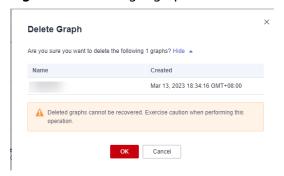
## 4.6 Deleting a Graph

If there are service changes or you need to replan parameters for a graph, you can delete the graph.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **My Dashboards**.
- 3. Locate the dashboard from which you want to delete a graph and click the dashboard name.
- 4. Click \*\*\* and choose **Delete**.
- 5. In the displayed **Delete Graph** dialog box, click **OK**.

Figure 4-1 Deleting a graph



## 4.7 Deleting a Dashboard

If an existing dashboard cannot meet your requirements, you can delete it and replan graphs on a new dashboard. After you delete a dashboard, all graphs added to it will also be deleted.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **My Dashboards**.
  - To delete a single dashboard, click **Delete** in the **Operation** column of the dashboard.
  - To delete multiple dashboards, select the check boxes of the dashboards and click **Delete** above the list.
- 3. In the displayed **Delete Dashboard** dialog box, click **OK**.

## **5** Alarm Management

- 5.1 Overview
- 5.2 Alarm Rules
- 5.3 Alarm Records
- 5.4 Alarm Templates
- 5.5 Alarm Notifications
- 5.6 One-Click Monitoring
- 5.7 Alarm Masking

### 5.1 Overview

You can set alarm rules for key metrics of cloud services. When the conditions in the alarm rule are met, Cloud Eye sends emails or SMS messages, or sends HTTP/ HTTPS messages, enabling you to quickly respond to resource changes.

Cloud Eye invokes SMN APIs to send notifications. This requires you to create a topic and add subscriptions to this topic on the SMN console. Then, when you create alarm rules on Cloud Eye, you can enable the alarm notification function and select the topic. When alarm rule conditions are met, Cloud Eye sends the alarm information to subscription endpoints in real time.

#### □ NOTE

If no alarm notification topic is created, alarm notifications will be sent to the default email address of the login account.

## 5.2 Alarm Rules

#### 5.2.1 Overview

You can flexibly create alarm rules on the Cloud Eye console. You can create an alarm rule for a specific metric or event or use the alarm template to create alarm rules for multiple cloud service resources in batches.

Cloud Eye provides you with default alarm templates tailored to each service. In addition, you can also create custom alarm templates by modifying the default alarm template or by specifying every required field.

You can enable **Alarm Notifications** when creating alarm rules. When a metric reaches the threshold specified in an alarm rule, Cloud Eye will notify you by email, HTTP or HTTPS message. You can track the service status and establish programs accordingly to handle the alarms.

**Table 5-1** Applicable scenarios

Cloud Eye can collect metric data of cloud services, such as CPU usage and memory usage. You can monitor metrics to track the status of cloud services.
You can set alarm rules and notifications for core service metrics. When a metric triggers the preset threshold, Cloud Eye sends you a notification. This helps you identify and handle abnormal monitoring data in real time.
Events are key operations or statuses of a cloud service, for example, restarting a VM.  You can set event alarm rules for key business events or cloud resource operations. When a specified event occurs, Cloud Eye automatically sends an alarm notification. This helps you quickly identify and address issues.

## 5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications

To monitor the usage of cloud service resources or key operations on them, you can create an alarm rule. After the alarm rule is created, if a metric reaches the specified threshold or the specified event occurs, Cloud Eye immediately informs you of the exception through SMN.

This topic describes how to create an alarm rule.

#### **Prerequisites**

Alarm Type	Prerequisites
Metric	Before creating a metric alarm rule for a cloud service, ensure that its instances have automatically reported monitoring data to Cloud Eye.
	<ul> <li>Before creating an alarm rule for Agent metrics, ensure that Agent has been installed on the server. For details, see 3.2.2.3 Installing the Agent.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Before creating an alarm rule for process monitoring metrics, ensure that you have added custom processes for monitoring. For details, see Adding Processes for Monitoring.</li> </ul>
Event	Before creating an alarm rule for a custom event, ensure that the event source is the same as that specified in <b>Reporting Events</b> .

## Creating an Alarm Rule

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose Alarm Management > Alarm Rules.
- 3. Click **Create Alarm Rule** in the upper right corner.
- 4. On the **Create Alarm Rule** page, configure parameters.
- 5. Configure basic information about the alarm rule.

Figure 5-1 Basic information



Table 5-2 Parameter description

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the alarm rule. The name is automatically generated, but you can change it to a custom one. The rule name cannot exceed 128 characters and can contain only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
Description	(Optional) Alarm rule description. It can contain up to 256 characters.

6. Select monitored objects and configure alarm parameters.

Figure 5-2 Configuring an alarm rule

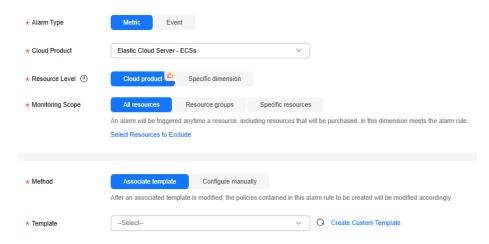


Table 5-3 Alarm rule parameters

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Alarm Type	Alarm type to which the alarm rule will apply. The type can be <b>Metric</b> or <b>Event</b> . For details about how to select an alarm type, see <b>Table 5-1</b> .	Metric
Cloud Product	Select the cloud product you want to monitor. This parameter is only available if you select Metric for Alarm Type.	Elastic Cloud Server - ECSs
	For details about supported cloud products and their metrics, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.	
Resource Level	Resource level of the monitored object. This parameter is only available if <b>Alarm Type</b> is set to <b>Metric</b> . The value can be <b>Cloud product</b> (recommended) or <b>Specific dimension</b> .	Cloud product
	Take ECS as an example. ECS is the cloud product. Specific dimensions are disks, mount points, processes, and more.	
	NOTE If you select Cloud product, metrics across dimensions (such as Disk Usage and CPU Usage) can be configured in the same alarm rule. If you select Specific dimension, only metrics of the specified dimension can be configured for the same alarm rule.	

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Monitori ng Scope	Monitoring scope the alarm rule applies to.  • All resources: An alarm will be triggered if any resource of the selected cloud product meets the alarm policy. To exclude resources that do not need to be monitored, click Select Resources to Exclude.  • Possurce groups: An alarm will be triggered.	Specific resources
	<ul> <li>Resource groups: An alarm will be triggered if any resource in the selected resource group meets the alarm policy. To exclude resources that do not need to be monitored, click Select Resources to Exclude.</li> </ul>	
	Specific resources: Click Select Specific Resources to select resources.  NOTE	
	If Alarm Type is set to Metric, you can select     Resource groups, All resources, or Specific resources.	
	<ul> <li>If Alarm Type is set to Event and Event Type is set to System event, you can configure the monitoring scope. Currently, Resource groups is only available for DDS, RDS, and DCS event alarms.</li> </ul>	
Group	When Monitoring Scope is set to Resource groups, you need to select a group. If no resource group meets your needs, click Create Resource Group to create one.	-
	After selecting a resource group from the drop-down list, you can click <b>View Resources in a Group</b> to view the details of resources in the group. After an alarm rule is configured, the group cannot be modified.	
	NOTE  If the resource group contains an EVS resource with the type in the format of ECS instance ID-volume-Volume ID, the instance cannot report monitoring data after the alarm rule is created. As a result, no alarm can be triggered.	
Instance	When <b>Monitoring Scope</b> is set to <b>Specific resources</b> , you need to select the monitored objects for the alarm rule.  Click <b>Select Specific Resources</b> to select desired resources.	-
Event Type	This parameter is only available if <b>Alarm Type</b> is set to <b>Event</b> . You can select either <b>System event</b> or <b>Custom event</b> . For details about the events supported by each cloud service, see <b>6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring</b> .	System event

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Event Source	This parameter is only available if <b>Alarm Type</b> is set to <b>Event</b> .	Elastic Cloud Server
	<ul> <li>If Event Type is set to System event, select the cloud service from which the event comes.</li> </ul>	
	• If <b>Event Type</b> is set to <b>Custom event</b> , the event source must be the same as that of the reported source and written in the <i>service.item</i> format. For details about how to report an event, see <b>Reporting Events</b> .	
Method	Select a method for configuring an alarm rule. For metric alarm rules or system event alarm rules, you can customize a policy or use a preset template to create one. For custom event alarm rules, you can only customize a policy.	Configure manually
	<ul> <li>Configure manually: You can create a custom alarm policy as needed.</li> </ul>	
	Associate template: If you need to configure the same alarm rule for multiple groups of resources under the same cloud product, you can use an alarm template to simplify operations.	
Template	When you set <b>Method</b> to <b>Associate template</b> , you need to select a template.	-
	<ul> <li>You can select a default or custom template.</li> <li>NOTE         <ul> <li>An alarm template may contain alarm policies of multiple cloud products or different dimensions of the same cloud product. When you create an alarm rule, the alarm policies vary according to the resource level.</li> <li>When you set Resource Level to Cloud product, all alarm policies of the cloud product in the alarm template will be synchronized to the alarm rule.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When you set Resource Level to Specific dimension, only alarm policies of the same dimension as the current resource in the alarm template will be added to the alarm rule.</li> </ul>	

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Alarm Policy	When you set <b>Method</b> to <b>Configure manually</b> , you need to configure alarm policies.	-
	When you set Alarm Type to Metric, whether to trigger an alarm depends on whether the data in consecutive periods reaches the threshold. For example, Cloud Eye triggers an alarm if the average CPU usage of the monitored object is 80% or more for three consecutive 5-minute periods.	
	• If <b>Alarm Type</b> is set to <b>Event</b> and a specified event occurs, an alarm is triggered. For example, an alarm is triggered if a VM is restarted.	
	For details about alarm policy parameters, see <b>5.2.3 Alarm Policies</b> .	
	You can add up to 50 alarm policies for a single alarm rule. You can choose to send alarm notifications when any of the policies is met or when all policies are met.	
Alarm Severity	Alarm severity, which can be <b>Critical</b> , <b>Major</b> , <b>Minor</b> , or <b>Warning</b> .	Major

#### 7. Configure alarm notifications.

**Table 5-4** Parameters for configuring alarm notifications

Parameter	Description
Alarm Notifications	Whether to send alarm notifications by SMS, email, HTTP, or HTTPS. This parameter is enabled by default.
Recipient	Target recipient of alarm notifications. You can select the account contact or a topic. This parameter is available only if <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Topic subscriptions</b> . If there is a display name of a topic, the format is <i>Topic name (Display name)</i> , and you can search for a topic by name or display name. If no display name is set for a topic, only the topic name will be displayed.
	The account contact is the mobile number and email address of the registered account.
	<ul> <li>A topic is used to publish messages and subscribe to notifications. If there is no topic you need, create one first and add subscriptions to it. For details, see Creating a Topic and Adding Subscriptions.</li> </ul>

Parameter	Description
Notification Window	If <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Notification groups</b> or <b>Topic subscriptions</b> , you need to set the notification window.
	Cloud Eye sends notifications only within the validity period specified in the alarm rule.
	For example, if the notification window is set to 08:00:00 to 20:00:00, notifications are sent only within this specified time range when a metric reaches the specified threshold or a specified event occurs.
Time Zone	Time zone for the alarm notification window. By default, it matches the time zone of the client server, but can be manually configured.
Trigger Condition	This parameter is required when you set <b>Notified By</b> to <b>Notification groups</b> or <b>Topic subscriptions</b> .
	If you set Alarm Type to Metric, select Generated alarm, Cleared alarm, or both for this parameter.
	If you set Alarm Type to Event, you can only select     Generated alarm for this parameter.

#### 8. Set parameters in **Advanced Settings**.

**Figure 5-3** Advanced settings



**Table 5-5** Parameter description

Parameter	Description
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the alarm rule belongs to. Only users with the enterprise project permissions can manage the alarm rule. For details about how to create an enterprise project, see Creating an Enterprise Project.
Tag	Key-value pairs that you can use to easily categorize and search for cloud resources. You are advised to create predefined tags in TMS. For details, see Creating Predefined Tags.
	A key can contain up to 128 characters, and a value can contain up to 225 characters.
	You can create up to 20 tags.

#### 9. Click Create.

After the alarm rule is created, if a metric reaches the specified threshold, Cloud Eye immediately informs you of the exception through SMN.

# 5.2.3 Alarm Policies

You can set alarm policies for metrics and events of a cloud service. When a metric triggers the threshold in the alarm policy for multiple times in a specified period, you will be notified. This section describes how to configure alarm policies for metrics and events.

#### **Configuring Alarm Policies for Metrics**

You can monitor key metrics of cloud services by configuring alarm rules. Then you can handle exceptions in a timely manner. A metric alarm policy must include a metric name, statistic, consecutive triggering times, threshold, and frequency. For details, see the following table.

**Table 5-6** Parameters for metric alarm policies

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Metric Name	Metric name.  After selecting a metric, move the cursor to on the right of the metric to view its description. For details about the monitoring metrics supported by cloud products, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.	CPU Usage

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Statistic	Metric value type. Cloud Eye supports the following statistics for metrics: Raw data, Avg., Max., Min., Variance, and Sum.	Raw data
	Raw data indicates the metric data that is not processed or converted.	
	<ul> <li>Avg. is the value calculated by averaging raw data during a rollup period.</li> </ul>	
	Max. is the highest value observed during a rollup period.	
	Min. is the lowest value observed during a rollup period.	
	<ul> <li>Variance: indicates the difference between each data point in the original value and the average value within a rollup period.</li> </ul>	
	Sum is the sum of raw data during a rollup period.	
	NOTE	
	<ul> <li>An aggregation period can be 5 minutes, 20 minutes, 1 hour, 4 hours, or 24 hours. Select an aggregation period based on your service requirements.</li> </ul>	
	• If you set a rollup period, alarm notifications will be delayed. If you set the rollup period to 5 minutes, alarm notifications will be delayed for 10 to 15 minutes. If you set the rollup period to 20 minutes, alarm notifications will be delayed for 20 minutes. If you set the rollup period to 1 hour, alarm notifications will be delayed for 1 hour and 20 minutes. If you set the rollup period to 4 hours, alarm notifications will be delayed for 4 hours and 40 minutes. If you set the rollup period to 24 hours, alarm notifications will be delayed for 25 hours.	
	<ul> <li>When selecting a rollup period, make sure it's longer than the metric reporting period. Otherwise, alarms may not generated.</li> <li>For example, if the metric reporting period is 10 minutes, you cannot create an alarm policy with a 5- minute rollup period.</li> </ul>	
Consecuti ve	Number of consecutive times that an alarm is triggered.	2 times (consecutively)
Triggering Times	The value can be set to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 15, 30, 60, 90, 120, or 180 times (consecutively).	

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Operator	Operator used to compare metric value and the threshold.	=
	Cloud Eye supports >, >=, <, <=, =, !=, Increase compared with last period, Decrease compared with last period, and Increase or decrease compared with last period.	
	NOTE	
	<ul> <li>Increase compared with last period: The metric data reported in the current monitoring period increases sharply when compared with that in the previous monitoring period.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Decrease compared with last period: The metric data reported in the current monitoring period decreases sharply when compared with that in the previous monitoring period.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Increase or decrease compared with last period:         The metric data in the current monitoring period increases or decreases sharply when compared with that in the previous monitoring period.     </li> </ul>	
Threshold and Alarm Severity	Threshold for triggering an alarm and alarm severity.	Critical: 22 Byte/s
Frequenc y	How often alarms are repeatedly notified when there is already an alarm.	Every 5 minutes
	The following options are available:	
	Trigger only one alarm, Every 5 minutes, Every 10 minutes, Every 15 minutes, Every 30 minutes, Every 1 hour, Every 3 hours, Every 6 hours, Every 12 hours, and One day.  NOTE  If the alarm is not cleared after it is generated, an alarm notification is sent, once every hour.	

#### Example of configuring an alarm policy for a metric

For example, in an alarm policy, the metric name is CPU usage, the statistic is average, the rollup period is 5 minutes, the consecutive triggering times is 2, the operator is =, the threshold is 80% (critical), and the frequency is every 5 minutes.

This alarm policy indicates that the average CPU usage is collected every 5 minutes. If the CPU usage of an ECS is greater than 80% for two consecutive times, a critical alarm is generated every 5 minutes.

Figure 5-4 Alarm policy



# **Configuring Alarm Policies for Events**

You can configure alarm policies for various system and custom events so that you can take measures in a timely manner when an event occurs. An event alarm policy must include the event name, triggering period, triggering type, triggering times, and alarm frequency. For details, see the following table.

**Table 5-7** Parameters of event alarm policies

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Event Name	Name of a service event.	Startup failure
Triggering Period	Event triggering period.  The following options are available: Within 5 minutes, Within 20 minutes, Within 1 hours, Within 4 hours, and Within 24 hours.  NOTE  This parameter is optional when you select Accumulative trigger.	Within 5 minutes
Trigger type	The value can be:  Immediate trigger (default): After the event occurs, an alarm is triggered immediately.  Cumulative trigger: An alarm is generated only after the event is triggered for a preset number of times within the triggering period.	Accumulative trigger
Triggering times	Cumulative number of times the event occurred within the triggering period.  NOTE  This parameter is optional when you select Accumulative trigger.	2
Frequenc y	How often alarms are repeatedly notified when there is already an alarm.  The following options are available:  Trigger only one alarm, Every 5 minutes, Every 10 minutes, Every 15 minutes, Every 30 minutes, Every 1 hour, Every 3 hours, Every 6 hours, Every 12 hours, and One day.  NOTE  This parameter is optional when you select Accumulative trigger.	Every 5 minutes
Alarm Severity	Alarm severity, which can be <b>Critical</b> , <b>Major</b> , <b>Minor</b> , or <b>Warning</b> .	Major

#### Example of configuring an alarm policy for an event

For example, in an alarm policy, the event name is startup failure, the triggering period is 5 minutes, the trigger type is cumulative trigger, the triggering times is 2, the alarm frequency is once every 5 minutes, and the alarm severity is major.

This alarm policy indicates that a major alarm is generated every 5 minutes if the startup failure event is triggered for 2 consecutive times within 5 minutes.

Figure 5-5 Alarm policy for an event



# 5.2.4 Modifying an Alarm Rule

If there are service changes or you need to replan an alarm rule, you can modify the alarm rule.



If an alarm policy in the alarm rule has already been used to create an alarm masking rule, changing or deleting the policy will invalidate it within the masking rule. If all policies in a masking rule become invalid, the alarm masking rule will be automatically deleted. If needed, you can reconfigure the alarm masking rule after modifying the alarm rule.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Rules.
- 3. On the displayed **Alarm Rules** page, use either of the following methods to modify an alarm rule:
  - Locate the alarm rule and click Modify in the Operation column.
  - Click the name of the alarm rule you want to modify. On the page displayed, click **Modify** in the upper right corner.
- 4. On the Modify Alarm Rule page, modify alarm rule parameters as needed. When you modify an alarm rule, the default values of Alarm Type, Cloud Product, Resource Level, and Monitoring Scope are used and cannot be changed. If All resources is selected for Monitoring Scope, you can click Select Resources to Exclude to not monitor specified resources. For details about how to set other parameters, see 5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications.
- 5. Click Modify.

# 5.2.5 Disabling Alarm Rules

The new alarm rule is enabled by default. If you need to stop a cloud service for maintenance or upgrade, you can disable the alarm rule avoid receiving unnecessary alarm notifications because of manual changes.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Rules**.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, locate an enabled alarm rule, click More >
     Disable in the Operation column. In the displayed Disable Alarm Rule dialog box, click OK.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, select multiple enabled alarm rules and click Disable above the list. In the displayed Disable Alarm Rule dialog box, click OK.
- Check the status of an alarm rule.
   On the Alarm Rules page, the status of the alarm rule changes to Disabled.

# 5.2.6 Enabling Alarm Rules

After maintaining or upgrading a cloud product, you can enable the alarm rule for that product again. This will automatically restore the alarm notifications.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Rules**.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, locate a disabled alarm rule, click More >
     Enable in the Operation column. In the displayed Enable Alarm Rule
     dialog box, click OK.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, select multiple disabled alarm rules and click Enable above the list. In the displayed Enable Alarm Rule dialog box, click OK.
- 3. Check the alarm rule status.

On the **Alarm Rules** page, the status of the alarm rule changes to **Enabled**.

# 5.2.7 Deleting Alarm Rules

If an alarm rule does not meet your needs, you can delete it. Once a rule is deleted, you will not receive notifications from it anymore.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Rules**.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, locate the alarm rule to be deleted and choose More > Delete in the Operation column. In the displayed Delete Alarm Rule dialog box, click OK.
  - On the Alarm Rules page, select multiple alarm rules to be deleted and click Delete above the list. In the displayed Delete Alarm Rule dialog box, click OK.
- Confirm that the alarm rule has been deleted.
   On the Alarm Rules page, the alarm rule is deleted from the list.

# 5.2.8 Exporting Alarm Rules

You can export alarm rules configured for resources under your account. This topic describes how to export alarm rules.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Rules**.
- 3. Click **Export** in the upper left corner of the alarm rule list.
- 4. In the displayed **Export Alarm Rules** dialog box, enter a task name, select required fields, determine whether to export the specific resource list, and click **OK**.

#### □ NOTE

The data to be exported contains specific resources monitored by Cloud Eye. You can choose whether to export the specified resource list as needed.

In the exported alarm rule details, only the first 30,000 characters of the resource information (resource name or resource ID) can be displayed due to cell limits.

5. After the export task is submitted, go to **Task Center**. On the **Alarm Data Export Tasks** page, click **Alarm Rule Export Tasks**. View the task details and download the task.

# 5.2.9 Filtering Alarm Rules

The alarm rule list displays all alarm rules you created. You can filter desired alarm rules.

# Filtering Alarm Rules

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose Alarm Management > Alarm Rules.
- 3. On the **Alarm Rules** page, search for an alarm rule by specifying an API filter or resource tag. An API filter can be an alarm rule name, alarm rule ID, status, resource type, resource level, enterprise project, resource ID, resource group name, or resource group ID. Resource tags can be any tags configured when you create an alarm rule.

To search for an alarm rule by resource ID, you are advised to select a resource type first.

# 5.3 Alarm Records

# 5.3.1 Viewing Alarm Records

When a metric reaches the threshold set for an alarm rule or an event occurs, you can check the monitoring details on the **Alarm Records** page. By default, alarm

records from the last seven days are displayed. You can select a time range to view alarm records from up to the last 30 days. When an alarm is generated, you can filter desired alarm records of a cloud resource and view their details.

#### **Viewing Alarm Details**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Records.
  - On the **Alarm Records** page, you can view information about alarms triggered in the last seven days by default.
- 3. Locate a record and click **View Details** in the **Operation** column. On the displayed drawer, view the basic information about the resource and view the data that triggered the latest alarm status change.



On the **Alarm Records** page, you can click **Export** in the upper left corner to export desired alarm records.

#### Filtering Alarm Records

You can filter alarm records by time range, resource type/dimension/metric, alarm type, or property type.

- By time range: In the upper right corner of the alarm records, select Alarm Generated or Last Updated from the drop-down list and select a time range in the calendar. You can view alarm records of any time range within the last 30 days.
- On the **Alarm Records** page, you can select a property type and enter a value to filter alarm records by record ID, status, alarm severity, alarm rule name, resource type, resource ID, or alarm rule ID.

Different alarm types have different states. Metric alarms may be in the Alarm, Insufficient data, Expired, Resolved, or Resolved (forcible clear) state. Event alarms may be in the Triggered, Resolved, Expired, or Resolved (forcible clear) state. For details, see What Alarm Status Does Cloud Eye Support? Triggered and Alarm indicate that there are active event and metric alarms. When you filter alarms by either of the two states, alarms in both states are displayed.

# 5.3.2 Forcibly Clearing an Alarm

To forcibly clear an alarm, confirm that the problem has been resolved on the console and then change the alarm status to **Resolved (forcible clear)**. This operation is not recommended because it is risky and used only in special scenarios.

#### Constraints

You can forcibly clear alarms only in the **Alarm**, **Alarm** (triggered), or **Insufficient data** state.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Records.

On the **Alarm Records** page, you can view information about alarms triggered in the last seven days.

3. Click Forcibly Clear Alarm in the Operation column.

The Forcibly Clear the Alarm dialog box is displayed.

Figure 5-6 Forcibly Clear the Alarm



4. In the displayed Forcibly Clear the Alarm dialog box, click OK.

#### **◯** NOTE

If a resource is still in the **Alarm** state, you are not advised to forcibly clear the alarm, or the alarm will be triggered again in the next alarm triggering period.

For example, if the alarm triggering frequency is set to once a day and the resource remains in the **Alarm** state, the alarm will be triggered again one day after it is forcibly cleared.

# 5.4 Alarm Templates

#### 5.4.1 Overview

You can configure metrics in an alarm policy template in advance so that they can be referenced when you create different alarm rules for a cloud service resource.

When there are multiple cloud service resources, you can configure alarm policies for these resources in one or more alarm templates beforehand. Then, you can use these templates when configuring alarm rules. For alarm rules created using a template, you can modify the alarm policy in the template. The changes will be applied to all alarm rules created using the template. This helps you create and manage alarm rules with ease.

You can also create a custom metric or event template as needed.

# 5.4.2 Viewing Alarm Templates

An alarm template contains a group of alarm policies for a specific service. You can use it to quickly create alarm rules for multiple resources of the cloud service. You can also use a default alarm template to create a custom template easily. Cloud Eye recommends alarm templates based on the attributes of each cloud service.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Templates.

On this page, you can view the created alarm templates, create a custom metric or event template, or change or delete an existing template.

# 5.4.3 Creating a Custom Metric or Event Template

You can select a default template or create a custom one as needed. This topic describes how to create a custom metric or event template.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. On the Alarm Templates page, click Create Custom Template.
- 4. On the **Create a Custom Alarm or Event Template** page, configure parameters by referring to **Table 5-8**.

**Table 5-8** Parameters for creating a template

Parameter	Description
Name	Custom template name. The system generates a random name, which you can modify.  Example value: alarmTemplate-c6ft
Description	(Optional) Provides supplementary information about the custom template.
Alarm Type	Alarm type to which the alarm template applies. The value can be <b>Metric</b> or <b>Event</b> .
Event Type	Event type when you set <b>Alarm Type</b> to <b>Event</b> . The default value is <b>System Event</b> .
Method	You can select <b>Use existing template</b> or <b>Configure manually</b> .
	Use existing template: You can select one or more existing templates. If you select multiple existing templates, the metric information is distinguished by resource type.
	Configure manually: You can customize alarm policies as required.

Parameter	Description
Add Resource Type	Type of the resource the alarm template is created for.
	Example value: Elastic Cloud Server
	NOTE A maximum of 50 resource types can be added for each service.

#### 5. Click **Create**.

# 5.4.4 Modifying a Custom Metric or Event Template

You can modify a custom metric or event template when there are service changes or you need to replan a custom template. If the template is associated with a resource group or alarm rule, the policies in the alarm rule will also change. This topic describes how to modify a custom metric or event template.



If you modify an alarm policy in an alarm template, the policy in the associated alarm masking rule will become invalid. If all policies in the alarm masking rule become invalid, the alarm masking rule will be automatically deleted. If needed, you can reconfigure the alarm masking rule after modifying the alarm template.

# Modifying a Custom Metric or Event Template

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Metric Templates** or **Custom Event Templates** tab.
- 4. Locate the template and click **Modify** in the **Operation** column.
- 5. Modify the configured parameters by referring to Table 5-8.
- 6. Click **Modify**.

# 5.4.5 Deleting a Custom Metric or Event Template

You can delete a custom alarm or event template that is no longer used. The deletion operation cannot be undone.

# **Deleting a Custom Metric Template**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Metrics Templates** tab and delete desired templates.
  - Deleting a template
    - Locate the metric template to be deleted, and choose More > Delete in the Operation column.

- In the **Delete Custom Metric Template** dialog box, select a deletion method and click **OK**.
- Batch deleting templates
  - Select multiple metric templates to be deleted and click **Delete** above the list.
  - In the **Delete Custom Metric Template** dialog box, click **OK**.

#### **Deleting Custom Event Templates**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Event Templates** tab.
  - Locate the event template to be deleted, and choose More > Delete in the Operation column.
  - Select multiple event templates to be deleted and click **Delete** above the list.
- 4. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

# 5.4.6 Copying a Custom Metric or Event Template

If you need to create an alarm template or event template with the same configurations as an existing one, you can simply copy the template.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
  - On the Default Metric Templates or Default Event Templates page, locate the desired template and click Copy in the Operation column.
  - Click the Custom Metric Templates or Custom Event Templates tab, locate the desired template, and choose More > Copy in the Operation column.
- 3. In the **Copy Template** dialog box, set **Template Name** and **Description**.
- 4. Click OK.

# 5.4.7 Associating a Custom Metric Template with a Resource Group

By associating a custom metric template with a resource group, you can create alarm rules for different resources in batches. If you have many cloud resources, you are advised to create resource groups by service application, create alarm templates, and associate resource groups with the alarm templates to create alarm rules in batches. This simplifies and speeds up rule creation and maintenance. After the association, corresponding alarm rules will be generated. Any changes to the templates will update all related alarm policies.

#### **Prerequisites**

- You have created a resource group by referring to **3.1.2 Creating a Resource Group**.
- You have created a custom metric template by referring to **5.4.3 Creating a Custom Metric or Event Template**.

#### Associating a Custom Metric Template with a Resource Group

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Metric Templates** tab.
- 4. Locate the target template and click **Associate with Resource Group** in the **Operation** column.
- 5. On the **Associate with Resource Group** page, select the target resource group.
- 6. Configure alarm notifications.

**Table 5-9** Configuring alarm notifications

Parameter	Description	Exampl e Value
Alarm Notificatio ns	Whether to send alarm notifications by SMS, email, HTTP, or HTTPS. This parameter is enabled by default.	Enabled
Recipient	<ul> <li>Target recipient of alarm notifications. You can select the account contact or a topic. This parameter is available only if Notified By is set to Topic subscriptions. If there is a display name of a topic, the format is Topic name (Display name), and you can search for a topic by name or display name. If no display name is set for a topic, only the topic name will be displayed.</li> <li>The account contact is the mobile number and email address of the registered account.</li> <li>A topic is used to publish messages and subscribe to notifications. If there is no topic you need, create one first and add subscriptions to it. For details, see Creating a Topic and Adding Subscriptions.</li> </ul>	Account
Notificatio n Window	If <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Notification groups</b> or <b>Topic subscriptions</b> , you need to set the notification window.	08:00-2 0:00
	Cloud Eye sends notifications only within the validity period specified in the alarm rule.	
	If you set <b>Notification Window</b> to 08:00 to 20:00, Cloud Eye only sends notifications within this period.	

Parameter	Description	Exampl e Value
Time Zone	Time zone for the alarm notification window. By default, it matches the time zone of the client server, but can be manually configured.	(GMT +08:00) Beijing, Chongqi ng, Hong Kong, Urumqi, Kuala Lumpur, Singapo re, Perth, Taipei, Irkutsk, Ulaanb aatar
Trigger Condition	This parameter is required when you set <b>Notified By</b> to <b>Notification groups</b> or <b>Topic subscriptions</b> . Condition that will trigger an alarm notification. You can select <b>Generated alarm</b> (when an alarm is generated), <b>Cleared alarm</b> (when an alarm is cleared), or both.	Generat ed alarm

#### 7. Select an enterprise project.

Figure 5-7 Advanced settings



**Table 5-10** Parameter of **Advanced Settings** 

Paramet er	Description	Examp le Value
Enterpris e Project	Enterprise project that the alarm template belongs to. Only users who have all permissions for the enterprise project can manage the alarm template.	default

#### 8. Click OK.

#### ■ NOTE

This operation requires asynchronous creation, modification, and deletion of alarm rules, which takes 5 to 10 minutes. If there are multiple association tasks, this process takes longer.

# 5.4.8 Importing and Exporting Custom Metric or Event Templates

If you want to quickly create a metric or event template using an existing custom template, you can export your desired template, modify it as needed, and then import the template. This section describes how to import or export custom metric or event templates.

#### **Constraints**

Monitoring metrics and events vary by Cloud Eye version. Importing custom alarm or event templates across regions with different versions may result in errors.

#### **Importing a Custom Template**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Metric Templates** or **Custom Event Templates** tab.
- 4. Click Import.
- 5. Upload a JSON file, enter a template name, and click **OK**.

#### **Exporting a Custom Template**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Templates**.
- 3. Click the **Custom Metric Templates** or **Custom Event Templates** tab.
- 4. Locate the template and choose **More** > **Export** in the **Operation** column.

# 5.5 Alarm Notifications

# **5.5.1 Creating Alarm Notification Topics**

## 5.5.1.1 Creating a Topic

A topic serves as a message sending channel, where publishers and subscribers can interact with each other.

You can create your own topic.

# **Creating a Topic**

1. Log in to the **SMN console**.

- In the navigation pane, choose Topic Management > Topics.
   The Topics page is displayed.
- 3. Click **Create Topic**.

The **Create Topic** dialog box is displayed.

4. Enter a topic name and display name (topic description).

**Table 5-11** Parameters required for creating a topic

Parameter	Description
Topic Name	<ul> <li>Topic name, which:</li> <li>Contains only letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_) and must start with a letter or digit.</li> <li>Must contain 1 to 255 characters.</li> <li>Must be unique and cannot be modified after the topic is created.</li> </ul>
Display Name	Display name, which can contain up to 192 bytes.  NOTE  After you specify a display name, the sender will be presented in Display name <username@example.com> format, or the sender will be <username@example.com>.</username@example.com></username@example.com>
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project. It centrally manages cloud resources and members by project.
CTS Log	Whether to enable CTS logging.
Log Group	Select a log group.
	A log group is a group of log streams which share the same log retention settings.
Log Stream	Select a log stream in the specified log group.
	A log stream is the basic unit for reading and writing logs. Sorting logs into different log streams makes it easier to find specific logs when you need them.
Tag	Tags identify cloud resources so that you can categorize and search for your resources easily and quickly.
	For each resource, each tag key must be unique, and can have only one tag value.
	<ul> <li>A tag key can contain a maximum of 36 characters. It can only include digits, letters, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).</li> </ul>
	• A tag value can contain a maximum of 43 characters, including digits, letters, underscores (_), periods (.), and hyphens (-).
	You can add up to 20 tags for each topic.

#### 5. Click OK.

The topic you created is displayed in the topic list.

After you create a topic, the system generates a uniform resource name (URN) for the topic, which uniquely identifies the topic and cannot be changed.

6. Click the name of the topic you created to view the topic its details.

#### **Follow-up Operations**

After you create a topic, add subscriptions to the topic by referring to **add subscriptions**. After the subscriptions have been confirmed, alarm notifications will be sent to the subscription endpoints via SMN.

#### 5.5.1.2 Adding Subscriptions

A topic is a channel used by SMN to broadcast messages. To receive messages published to a topic, you must subscribe to the topic. In this way, when an alarm is reported, Cloud Eye will notify you of the alarm information.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **SMN console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Topic Management > Topics**.
  - The **Topics** page is displayed.
- 3. Locate the topic you want to add subscriptions to and click **Add Subscription** in the **Operation** column.
  - The **Add Subscription** dialog box is displayed.
- 4. Specify the subscription protocol and endpoints.
  - If you enter multiple endpoints, enter each endpoint on a separate line.
- 5. Click **OK**. The new subscription is displayed in the subscription list.
  - □ NOTE

After the subscription is added, each subscription endpoint will receive a subscription confirmation. They need to confirm their subscriptions so that they can receive alarm notifications. If no subscription or notification message is received, rectify the fault by referring to

# 5.6 One-Click Monitoring

One-click monitoring enables you to quickly and easily enable or disable monitoring for cloud service resources. This topic describes how to use the one-click monitoring function to monitor key metrics.

**Table 5-12** describes differences between one-click monitoring and common monitoring.

Table 5-12 Differences between one-click monitoring and common monitoring

Alarm Type	How It Works	Scope	Monitoring	Trigger
One- click monitori ng	When an event occurs, Cloud Eye triggers alarms immediately. Advantages: The configuration is simple.	For details about services supported by Cloud Eye, see Cloud Services That Support One-Click Monitoring.	Event Monitoring Metric Monitoring	Immediate trigger
Commo n monitori ng	Cloud Eye triggers alarms based on the preset alarm policies. For example, Cloud Eye triggers an alarm if the average CPU usage is 80% or more for five consecutive times within 5 minutes.  Advantages: Alarm policies are flexible and can be configured based on service requirements.	All services supported by Cloud Eye	<ul> <li>Server         Monitorin         g</li> <li>Cloud         Service         Monitorin         g</li> <li>Custom         Monitorin         g</li> </ul>	Accumulat ive trigger
	When an event occurs, Cloud Eye triggers alarms based on the alarm policy. Advantages: The configuration is flexible. Only event alarms are supported.	For detailed events, see 6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring.	Event Monitoring	Immediate trigger or accumulat ive trigger

#### Constraints

Once the alarm conditions specified in one-click monitoring are reached, Cloud Eye will trigger alarms immediately.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > One-Click Monitoring**.

- 3. Locate the cloud service you want to enable one-click monitoring and toggle on the button in the **One-Click Monitoring** column.
- 4. On the **Enable Alarm Rule** page, check that one-click monitoring is enabled for all alarm rules by default. Locate the alarm rule for which one-click monitoring is unnecessary and toggle off the button in the **One-Click Monitoring** column.
- 5. Set alarm notification parameters. For details, see Table 5-4.
- 6. Click **OK**. One-click monitoring is enabled. The alarm rule is added to the list.
- 7. Click the arrow on the left of a cloud service name to view or modify the built-in alarm rules, or reset the built-in alarm rules after modification.
  - Locate an alarm rule and click Modify in the Operation column to delete or add alarm policies. Set Alarm Notification as needed. For details, see Table 5-4.
  - Locate a cloud service and click Reset in the Operation column to restore the default alarm rules. If one-click monitoring is disabled, resetting one-click monitoring will restore the changed alarm policy and clear the configured notification method. If one-click monitoring is enabled, resetting it only restores the changed alarm policy but keeps the notification settings.



Figure 5-8 Viewing alarm rules or modifying an alarm rule

# **Cloud Services That Support One-Click Monitoring**

Cloud Service	Metric Monitoring	Event Monitoring
Auto Scaling	Supported	Not supported
Cloud Search Service	Supported	Not supported
API Gateway	Supported	Not supported
Data Ingestion Service	Supported	Not supported
Database Security Service	Supported	Not supported
Distributed Database Middleware	Supported	Not supported
ROMA	Supported	Not supported
Direct Connect	Supported	Not supported

Cloud Service	Metric Monitoring	Event Monitoring
GeminiDB	Supported	Supported
TaurusDB	Supported	Supported
DataArts Studio	Supported	Not supported
Prediction Service	Supported	Not supported
GaussDB	Supported	Supported
ModelArts	Supported	Not supported
Workspace	Supported	Not supported
CloudTable	Supported	Not supported
Content Moderation	Supported	Not supported
Bare Metal Server	Supported	Supported
Cloud Bastion Host	Supported	Not supported
Cloud Backup and Recovery	Supported	Supported
Cloud Data Migration	Supported	Not supported
Content Delivery Network	Supported	Not supported
Cloud Firewall	Supported	Not supported
Cloud Phone	Supported	Not supported
Cloud Storage Gateway	Supported	Supported
Distributed Cache Service	Supported	Supported
Document Database Service	Supported	Supported
Data Lake Insight	Supported	Not supported
Distributed Message Service	Supported	Not supported
Data Replication Service	Supported	Not supported
Data Warehouse Service	Supported	Not supported
Elastic Cloud Server	Supported	Supported
SFS Turbo	Supported	Not supported
Elastic Load Balance	Supported	Not supported
Elastic Volume Service	Supported	Supported
Face Recognition	Supported	Not supported

Cloud Service	Metric Monitoring	Event Monitoring
Graph Engine Service	Supported	Not supported
Image Recognition	Supported	Not supported
Identity Verification Solution	Supported	Not supported
NAT Gateway	Supported	Not supported
Natural Language Processing	Supported	Not supported
Object Storage Service	Supported	Supported
Optical Character Recognition	Supported	Not supported
Relational Database Service	Supported	Supported
Speech Interaction Service	Supported	Not supported
Virtual Private Cloud	Supported	Not supported
Virtual Private Network	Supported	Not supported
Web Application Firewall	Supported	Not supported
Elastic IP	Not supported	Supported

# 5.7 Alarm Masking

#### 5.7.1 Introduction

Cloud Eye can mask alarm notifications based on masking rules that you configure. If an alarm is masked, alarm records are still generated, but you will not receive any notifications.

Alarm masking applies to invalid alarms triggered for cloud resources, repeated alarms caused by known issues or faults, and frequent but unimportant alarms identified by users. To ease O&M, you can mask these alarms, in this way, you can better focus on important alarms.

You can mask a resource, or some alarm policies or system events of the resource.

# 5.7.2 Creating a Masking Rule

You can create a masking rule to mask alarm notifications once alarms are triggered. After the masking rule is applied, only alarm records will be generated, and alarm notifications will no longer be sent. This section describes how to create a masking rule.

# **<u>A</u>** CAUTION

- If you set **Masked By** to **Resource**, all alarm notifications will be masked for the selected resource. Exercise caution.
- If Masked By is set to Policy, changing or deleting the policy of the alarm rule will invalidate it within the masking rule. If all policies in a masking rule become invalid, the alarm masking rule will be automatically deleted. If needed, you can reconfigure the alarm masking rule after modifying the alarm rule.

#### **Prerequisites**

Ensure that an alarm rule has been created before creating a policy-specific masking rule. For details, see **5.2.2 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notifications**.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Masking**.
- 3. In the upper right corner of the page, click **Create Masking Rule**.
- 4. On the displayed **Create Masking Rule** page, configure parameters.

Figure 5-9 Creating an alarm masking rule



**Table 5-13** Parameters for configuring a masking rule

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the alarm masking rule. The name allows 1 to 64 characters and can only contain letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
Masked By	Masking method of the alarm masking rule. Set this parameter to <b>Resource</b> , <b>Policy</b> , or <b>Event</b> .
Cloud product	Cloud product that the alarm masking rule applies to. This parameter is mandatory when <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Resource</b> or <b>Policy</b> .

Parameter	Description
Resource Level	When Masked By is set to Resource or Policy, you need to select a resource level, either Cloud product or Specific dimension.
	Take ECS as an example. ECS is the cloud product. Specific dimensions are disks, mount points, processes, and more.
	If <b>Cloud product</b> is selected, metrics across sub- dimensions are supported. If <b>Specific dimension</b> is selected and a sub-dimension is specified, only metrics of the specified dimension can be selected.
Select Rule	If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Policy</b> , select an alarm rule.
Select Policies	If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Policy</b> , select alarm policies in an alarm rule. You can associate the selected alarm policies with the selected alarm rule.
	You can select one or more alarm policies to mask alarms.
	NOTE  If an alarm policy has been configured in an alarm rule in which an alarm will be generated only when all alarm policies are met, the alarm policy cannot be selected.
Resource	Resource for which alarm notifications need to be masked. You can add up to 100 resources at a time.
	If Masked By is set to Resource, select specific resources.
	If Masked By is set to Policy, select an alarm rule, and specify policies as well as resources. You can select All resources or Specific resources.
	If Masked By is set to Event and Monitoring Scope is set to Specific resources, select specific resources.
Metric	If Masked By is set to Resource, select specific metrics. You can select up to 50 metrics at a time.  CAUTION  If you do not select any metrics, this masking rule will apply to all metrics.
Event Source	Name of the cloud service that triggers the event. This parameter is only available if <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Event</b> .

Parameter	Description
Monitoring Scope	Resources for which the event masking rule is applied. If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Event</b> , you need to set the monitoring scope. The value can be <b>All resources</b> or <b>Specific resources</b> based on the event source.
Select Event	Name of the event to be masked. You need to select an event only if <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Event</b> . If no event is selected, this making rule will apply to all events.
Alarm Masking Duration	Time or duration when the masking rule is applied.
	Date and time: The masking rule is applied within a specified time range. After specifying a time range, you need to select the effective time. The options are 1 hour, 3 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, and 7 days.
	• <b>Time</b> : The masking rule takes effect in a fixed time range every day. You can also configure the effective date range when the masking rule takes effect. For example, if the effective date is <b>2022-12-01</b> to <b>2022-12-31</b> and the effective time is <b>08:00</b> to <b>20:00</b> , the masking rule will apply during this time window every day from December 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022.
	Permanent: The masking rule will always take effect.
Time Zone	Time zone of the alarm notification window in the masking rule. The default value is the time zone where the client browser is located. The value can be configured.

5. Click Create.

# 5.7.3 Modify a Masking Rule

This section describes how you can modify a masking rule.

# Modifying a Masking Rule

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Masking**.
- 3. On the displayed page, locate the masking rule and click **Modify** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. On the displayed **Modify Masking Rule** page, configure parameters.

**Table 5-14** Parameters for configuring a masking rule

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the masking rule. The name allows 1 to 64 characters and can only contain letters, digits, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).
Resource	Resource for which alarm notifications need to be masked. You can add up to 100 resources at a time.
	• If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Resource</b> , select specific resources.
	<ul> <li>If Masked By is set to Policy, select an alarm rule, and specify policies as well as resources.</li> <li>You can select All resources or Specific resources.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If Masked By is set to Event and Monitoring Scope is set to Specific resources, select specific resources.</li> </ul>
Metric	If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Resource</b> , select specific metrics. You can select up to 50 metrics at a time.
	CAUTION  If you do not select any metrics, this masking rule will apply to all metrics.
Select Rule	If you select <b>Policy</b> for <b>Masked By</b> , select an alarm rule.
Select Policies	If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Policy</b> , select alarm policies in an alarm rule. You can associate the selected alarm policies with the selected alarm rule.
	You can select one or more alarm policies to mask alarms.
	NOTE  If an alarm policy has been configured in an alarm rule in which an alarm will be generated only when all alarm policies are met, the alarm policy cannot be selected.
Monitoring Scope	Resources for which the event masking rule is applied. If <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Event</b> , you need to set the monitoring scope. The value can be <b>All resources</b> or <b>Specific resources</b> based on the event source.
Select Event	Name of the event to be masked. You need to select an event only if <b>Masked By</b> is set to <b>Event</b> . If no event is selected, this making rule will apply to all events.

Parameter	Description
Alarm Masking Duration	<ul> <li>Date and time: The masking rule is applied within a specified time range.</li> <li>Time: The masking rule takes effect in a fixed time range every day. You can also configure the effective date range when the masking rule takes effect. For example, if the effective date is 2022-12-01 to 2022-12-31 and the effective time is 08:00 to 20:00, the masking rule will apply during this time window every day from</li> </ul>
	December 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022.  • Permanent: The masking rule always takes effect.
	NOTE To change Alarm Masking Duration in batches, select multiple masking rules on the Alarm Masking page and click Modify Alarm Masking Duration above the list.
Time Zone	Time zone of the alarm notification window in the masking rule. The default value is the time zone where the client browser is located. The value can be configured.

#### 5. Click **OK**.

# Modifying the Masking Duration for a Masking Rule

You can batch modify the masking duration for masking rules, replacing the existing time with the new one.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. Choose Alarm Management > Alarm Masking.
- 3. On the **Alarm Masking** page, select the masking rules and click **Modify Alarm Masking Duration** above the list.
- 4. On the **Modify Alarm Masking Duration** page, set the masking duration and click **OK**.

# 5.7.4 Deleting a Masking Rule

If a masking rule is no long used, you can delete it. After a masking rule is removed, the alarm notification can be sent normally.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarm Management > Alarm Masking**.
- 3. On the **Alarm Masking** page, locate the masking rule and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column. Alternatively, select one or more masking rules and click **Delete** above the list.

#### 4. Click OK.

# 5.7.5 Masking an Alarm Rule

Cloud Eye can not only mask alarm notifications based on masking rules you configure, but also mask an alarm rule. This section describes how to mask an alarm rule.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose Alarm Management > Alarm Rules.
- 3. Select the alarm rule to be masked and choose **More** > **Mask Alarm** above the alarm rule list.
- 4. On the displayed page, set **Alarm Masking Duration** and click **OK**.

#### □ NOTE

The differences between masking an alarm rule and disabling an alarm rule are as follows:

- After an alarm rule is disabled, Cloud Eye does not check whether its metrics reach the threshold or trigger an alarm.
- After an alarm rule is masked, alarm records are still generated but you cannot receive alarm notifications.
- 5. Check the masking status of the alarm rule.

On the **Alarm Rules** page, the masking status of the alarm rule changes to **Applied**.

# 6 Event Monitoring

- 6.1 Overview
- 6.2 Viewing Events
- 6.3 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notification for Event Monitoring
- 6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring

#### 6.1 Overview

#### What Is an Event?

Events are key operations or statuses of a cloud service that are stored and monitored by Cloud Eye. By reviewing these events, you can learn who performed specific actions on which resources at what time, such as VM deletion or restart, along with other resource status changes.

#### **Event Monitoring**

You can query system events and custom events reported to Cloud Eye through APIs. You can collect all critical events from your services or operations on cloud resources to Cloud Eye to track the cloud service status. You can also set event alarm rules for these events or operations. When a specified event occurs, Cloud Eye automatically sends an alarm notification. This helps you quickly identify and address issues.

Event monitoring is enabled by default, regardless of whether the Agent is installed.

#### **Event Monitoring Type**

You can view monitoring details about system events and custom events.

Event Type	Description
System events	For details about supported system events, see 6.4  Events Supported by Event Monitoring.
Custom events	Event monitoring provides an API for reporting custom events, which helps you collect and report abnormal events or important change events from services to Cloud Eye. For details, see <b>Reporting Events</b> .

# **6.2 Viewing Events**

Cloud Eye monitors system events and custom events of cloud services. This helps you quickly analyze and locate faults if any. This section describes how to view event monitoring data.

#### **Viewing Event Monitoring Data**

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Event Monitoring**.
- 3. On the displayed page, view all system events and custom events over the last 24 hours.
  - You can view events in the last 1 hour, last 3 hours, last 12 hours, last 1 day, last 7 days, or last 30 days. Alternatively, you can set a custom time range to view events triggered within that period.
- 4. Locate the event type to be viewed and click **View Graph** in the **Operation** column.
- 5. Locate a specific event and click **View Event** in the **Operation** column.

# 6.3 Creating an Alarm Rule and Notification for Event Monitoring

You can create alarm rules and notifications for events of concern to receive timely alarm notifications. This topic describes how to create an alarm rule for event monitoring.

If you disable **Alarm Notifications** when creating an alarm rule, no notifications will be sent. You can check the alarm rule statuses on the **Alarm Records** page.

#### Creating an Alarm Rule and Notification for Event Monitoring

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Event Monitoring**.
- 3. Click **Create Alarm Rule** in the upper right corner to go to the **Create Alarm Rule** page.

#### **◯** NOTE

If you want to create an alarm rule for a specific event, locate the event in the event list and click **Create Alarm Rule** in the **Operation** column. On the displayed **Create Alarm Rule** page, required parameters have been configured for that event.

4. Configure basic information about the alarm rule.

**Table 6-1** Basic parameters

Parameter	Description
Name	Name of the alarm rule. The system generates a random name, which you can modify. The rule name cannot exceed 128 characters and can contain only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).
Description	(Optional) Alarm rule description. It can contain up to 256 characters.

5. Select monitored objects and configure alarm parameters.

Figure 6-1 Configuring parameters



**Table 6-2** Parameter description

Parameter	Description	
Alarm Type	Alarm type that the alarm rule applies to. The default value is <b>Event</b> .	
Event Type	Event type, which can be <b>System event</b> or <b>Custom event</b> . For details, see <b>Event Monitoring Type</b> .	
Event Source	The service the event is generated for.	
	For a custom event, set <b>Event Source</b> to the value of <b>event_source</b> .	
Monitoring Scope	Monitoring scope the alarm rule applies to. You can select <b>Resource groups, All resources</b> , or <b>Specific resources</b> .	
	If <b>Event Type</b> is set to <b>System event</b> , you can configure the monitoring scope. Currently, <b>Resource groups</b> is only available for DDS, RDS, and DCS event alarms.	

Parameter	Description
Method	Select a mode for configuring an alarm policy. If you select <b>System event</b> for <b>Event Type</b> , <b>Method</b> can be <b>Associate template</b> or <b>Configure manually</b> . If you select <b>Custom event</b> for <b>Event Type</b> , only <b>Configure manually</b> is supported.
	Configure manually: You can create a custom alarm policy as needed.
	Associate template: If you need to configure the same alarm rule for multiple groups of resources under the same cloud product, you can use an alarm template to simplify operations.
Template	If you set <b>Method</b> to <b>Associate template</b> , you need to select a template.
	You can select a default or custom template.
Event Name	Instantaneous operations users performed on resources, such as login and logout.
	<ul> <li>For supported system events, see 6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For a custom event, the event name is the value of event_name when the custom event is reported.</li> </ul>
Alarm Policy	Policy for triggering an alarm. For details about alarm policy parameters, see Configuring Alarm Policies for Events.
Alarm Severity	Alarm severity, which can be <b>Critical</b> , <b>Major</b> , <b>Minor</b> , or <b>Warning</b> .
Operation	You can click <b>Delete</b> to delete the alarm policy.

# 6. Configure alarm notifications.

**Table 6-3** Parameter description

Paramete r	Description
Alarm Notificatio ns	Whether to send alarm notifications by SMS, email, HTTP, or HTTPS. This parameter is enabled by default.

Paramete r	Description
Recipient	Target recipient of alarm notifications. You can select the account contact or a topic. This parameter is available only if <b>Notified By</b> is set to <b>Topic subscriptions</b> . If there is a display name of a topic, the format is <i>Topic name (Display name)</i> , and you can search for a topic by name or display name. If no display name is set for a topic, only the topic name will be displayed.
	The account contact is the mobile number and email address of the registered account.
	<ul> <li>A topic is used to publish messages and subscribe to notifications. If there is no topic you need, create one first and add subscriptions to it. For details, see Creating a Topic and Adding Subscriptions.</li> </ul>
Notificatio n Window	Notification window during which Cloud Eye only sends notifications.
	If you set <b>Notification Window</b> to 08:00 to 20:00, Cloud Eye only sends notifications within this period.
Time Zone	Time zone for the alarm notification window. By default, it matches the time zone of the client server, but can be manually configured.
Trigger Condition	When the alarm type is <b>Event</b> , you can select <b>Generated alarm</b> for <b>Trigger Condition</b> .

#### 7. Select an enterprise project.

Figure 6-2 Advanced settings



**Table 6-4** Parameter description

Parameter	Description
Enterprise Project	Enterprise project that the alarm rule belongs to. Only users with the enterprise project permissions can manage the alarm rule. To create an enterprise project, see <b>Creating an Enterprise Project</b> .

#### 8. Click **Create**.

You can go to the **Alarm Rules** page and check the alarm rule you created. You can filter the new alarm rule by its name.

# 6.4 Events Supported by Event Monitoring

#### **NOTE**

The name of a resource that supports event reporting can contain a maximum of 128 characters, including letters, digits, underscores (\_), hyphens (-), and periods (.). If it contains other characters, the event may fail to be reported to Cloud Eye.

Table 6-5 Elastic Cloud Server (ECS)

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
ECS	Restart triggered due to hardware fault	startAu toReco very	Majo r	ECSs on a faulty host would be automatically migrated to another properly-running host. During the migration, the ECSs was restarted.	Wait for the event to end and check whether services are affected.	Services may be interrupt ed.
	Restart completed due to hardware failure	endAut oRecov ery	Majo r	The ECS was recovered after the automatic migration.	This event indicates that the ECS has recovered and been working properly.	None
	Auto recovery timeout (being processed on the backend)	faultAu toReco very	Majo r	Migrating the ECS to a normal host timed out.	Migrate services to other ECSs.	Services are interrupt ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	GPU link fault	GPULin kFault	Critic al	The GPU of the host running the ECS was faulty or recovering from a fault.	Deploy service application s in HA mode.  After the GPU fault is rectified, check whether services are restored.	Services are interrupt ed.
	ECS deleted	deleteS erver	Majo r	The ECS was deleted:  on the manageme nt console.  by calling APIs.	Check whether the deletion was performed intentionall y by a user.	Services are interrupt ed.
	ECS restarted	reboot Server	Mino r	The ECS was restarted:  on the management console.  by calling APIs.	Check whether the restart was performed intentionall y by a user.  Deploy service applicati ons in HA mode.  After the ECS starts up, check whether services recover.	Services are interrupt ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	ECS stopped	stopSer ver	Mino	The ECS was stopped:  on the manageme nt console.  by calling APIs.  NOTE The ECS is stopped only after CTS is enabled.	<ul> <li>Check whether the operatio n was intentio nally perform ed by a user.</li> <li>Deploy service applicati ons in HA mode.</li> <li>After the ECS starts up, check whether services recover.</li> </ul>	Services are interrupt ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	NIC deleted	delete Nic	Majo r	The ECS NIC was deleted:  on the manageme nt console.  by calling APIs.	<ul> <li>Check whether the deletion was perform ed intentio nally by a user.</li> <li>Deploy service applicati ons in HA mode.</li> <li>After the NIC is deleted, check whether services recover.</li> </ul>	Services may be interrupt ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	ECS resized	resizeS erver	Mino	The ECS specifications were modified:  on the management console.  by calling APIs.	<ul> <li>Check whether the operatio n was perform ed by a user.</li> <li>Deploy service applicati ons in HA mode.</li> <li>After the ECS is resized, check whether services have recovere d.</li> </ul>	Services are interrupt ed.
	GuestOS restarted	Restart GuestO S	Mino r	The guest OS was restarted.	Contact O&M personnel.	Services may be interrupt ed.
	ECS failure caused by system faults	VMFaul tsByHo stProce ssExcep tions	Critic al	The host where the ECS resides is faulty. The system will automatically try to start the ECS.	After the ECS is started, check whether this ECS and services on it can run properly.	The ECS is faulty.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Startup failure	faultPo werOn	Majo r	The ECS failed to start.	Start the ECS again. If the problem persists, contact O&M personnel.	The ECS cannot start.
	Host breakdown risk	hostMa yCrash	Majo r	The host where the ECS resides may break down, and the risk cannot be prevented through live migration due to some reasons.	Migrate services running on the ECS first and delete or stop the ECS. Start the ECS only after the O&M personnel eliminate the risk.	The host may break down, causing service interrupt ion.
	Scheduled migration completed	instanc e_migr ate_co mplete d	Majo r	Scheduled ECS migration is completed.	Wait until the ECSs become available and check whether services are affected.	Services may be interrupt ed.
	Scheduled migration being executed	instanc e_migr ate_exe cuting	Majo r	ECSs are being migrated as scheduled.	Wait until the event is complete and check whether services are affected.	Services may be interrupt ed.
	Scheduled migration canceled	instanc e_migr ate_ca nceled	Majo r	Scheduled ECS migration is canceled.	None	None

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Scheduled migration failed	instanc e_migr ate_fail ed	Majo r	ECSs failed to be migrated as scheduled.	Contact O&M personnel.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Scheduled migration to be executed	instanc e_migr ate_sch eduled	Majo r	ECSs will be migrated as scheduled.	Clarify the impact on services during the execution window.	None
	Scheduled specification modification failed	instanc e_resiz e_faile d	Majo r	Specifications failed to be modified as scheduled.	Contact O&M personnel.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Scheduled specification modification completed	instanc e_resiz e_com pleted	Majo r	Scheduled specifications modification is completed.	None	None
	Scheduled specification modification being executed	instanc e_resiz e_exec uting	Majo r	Specifications are being modified as scheduled.	Wait until the event is completed and check whether services are affected.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Scheduled specification modification canceled	instanc e_resiz e_canc eled	Majo r	Scheduled specifications modification is canceled.	None	None
	Scheduled specification modification to be executed	instanc e_resiz e_sche duled	Majo r	Specifications will be modified as scheduled.	Check the impact on services during the execution window.	None
	Scheduled redeploymen t to be executed	instanc e_rede ploy_sc hedule d	Majo r	ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	Check the impact on services during the execution window.	None

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Scheduled restart to be executed	instanc e_rebo ot_sche duled	Majo r	ECSs will be restarted as scheduled.	Check the impact on services during the execution window.	None
	Scheduled stop to be executed	instanc e_stop_ schedul ed	Majo r	ECSs will be stopped as scheduled as they are affected by underlying hardware or system O&M.	Check the impact on services during the execution window.	None
	Live migration started	liveMig rationS tarted	Majo r	The host where the ECS is located may be faulty. Live migrate the ECS in advance to prevent service interruptions caused by host breakdown.	Wait for the event to end and check whether services are affected.	Services may be interrupt ed for less than 1s.
	Live migration completed	liveMig rationC omplet ed	Majo r	The live migration is complete, and the ECS is running properly.	Check whether services are running properly.	None
	Live migration failure	liveMig rationF ailed	Majo r	An error occurred during the live migration of an ECS.	Check whether services are running properly.	There is a low probabili ty that services are interrupt ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	ECC uncorrectable error alarm generated on GPU SRAM	SRAMU ncorrec tableEc cError	Majo r	There are ECC uncorrectable errors generated on GPU SRAM.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardwar e may be faulty. As a result, the SRAM is faulty, and services exit abnorm ally.
	FPGA link fault	FPGALi nkFault	Critic al	The FPGA of the host running the ECS was faulty or recovering from a fault.	Deploy service application s in HA mode.  After the FPGA fault is rectified, check whether services are restored.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Scheduled redeploymen t to be authorized	instanc e_rede ploy_in quiring	Majo r	As being affected by underlying hardware or system O&M, ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	Authorize scheduled redeploym ent.	None
	Local disk replacement canceled	localdis k_recov ery_can celed	Majo r	Local disk failure	None	None

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Local disk replacement to be executed	localdis k_recov ery_sch eduled	Majo r	Local disk failure	Clarify the impact on services during the execution window.	None
	Xid event alarm generated on GPU	commo nXidErr or	Majo r	A Xid event alarm was generated on the GPU.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardwar e, driver, and applicati on problem s lead to Xid events, which may interrupt services.
	nvidia-smi suspended	nvidiaS miHan gEvent	Majo r	nvidia-smi timed out.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The driver may report an error during service running.
	NPU: uncorrectable ECC error	Uncorr ectable EccErro rCount	Majo r	There are uncorrectable ECC errors on the NPU.	If services are affected, replace the NPU with another one.	Services may be interrupt ed.
	Scheduled redeploymen t canceled	instanc e_rede ploy_ca nceled	Majo r	As being affected by underlying hardware or system O&M, ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	None	None

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Scheduled redeploymen t being executed	instanc e_rede ploy_ex ecuting	Majo r	As being affected by underlying hardware or system O&M, ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	Wait until the event is complete and check whether services are affected.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Scheduled redeploymen t completed	instanc e_rede ploy_co mplete d	Majo r	As being affected by underlying hardware or system O&M, ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	Wait until the redeployed ECSs are available and check whether services are affected.	None
	Scheduled redeploymen t failed	instanc e_rede ploy_fa iled	Majo r	As being affected by underlying hardware or system O&M, ECSs will be redeployed on new hosts as scheduled.	Contact O&M personnel.	Services are interrupt ed.
	Local disk replacement to be authorized	localdis k_recov ery_inq uiring	Majo r	Local disks are faulty.	Authorize local disk replacemen t.	Local disks are unavaila ble.
	Local disks being replaced	localdis k_recov ery_exe cuting	Majo r	Local disk failure	Wait until the local disks are replaced and check whether the local disks are available.	Local disks are unavaila ble.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Local disks replaced	localdis k_recov ery_co mplete d	Majo r	Local disks are faulty.	Wait until the services are running properly and check whether local disks are available.	None
	Local disk replacement failed	localdis k_recov ery_fail ed	Majo r	Local disks are faulty.	Contact O&M personnel.	Local disks are unavaila ble.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	GPU throttle alarm	gpuClo cksThr ottleRe asonsA larm	Informational	1. The GPU power may exceed the maximum operating power threshold (continuous full load). The clock frequency automatical ly decreases to prevent the GPU from being damaged.  2. The GPU temperatur e may exceed the maximum operating temperatur e threshold (continuous full load). The clock frequency automatical ly decreases to reduce heat.  3. The GPU may remain idle, with the clock frequency automatical ly decreasing to reduce power consumptio n.	Check whether the clock frequency decrease is caused by hardware faults. If yes, transfer it to the hardware team.	The GPU slows down, resulting in less powerful compute .

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
				4. Hardware faults may cause a decrease in clock frequency.		
	Pending page retirement for GPU DRAM ECC	gpuRet iredPag esPendi ngAlar m	Majo r	1. An ECC error occurred on the hardware. DRAM pages need to be retired.  2. An uncorrectab le ECC error occurred on the GPU memory page and the page needs to be retired. However, the page is suspended and has not been retired yet.	1. View the event details and check whether the value of retired pages.p ending is yes. 2. Restart the GPU for automatic retirement.	The GPU cannot work properly.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Pending row remapping for GPU DRAM ECC	gpuRe mappe dRows Alarm	Majo r	Some rows in the GPU memory have errors and need to be remapped. The faulty rows must be mapped to standby resources.	1. View the event metric "Remap pedRow " to check if there are any rows that have been remapp ed.  2. Restart the GPU for automat ic retireme nt.	The GPU cannot work properly.
	Insufficient resources for GPU DRAM ECC row remapping	gpuRo wRema pperRe source Alarm	Majo r	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architecture s).</li> <li>The standby GPU memory row resources are exhausted, so row remapping cannot be continued.</li> </ol>	Transfer the issue to the hardware team.	The GPU cannot work properly.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Correctable GPU DRAM ECC error	gpuDR AMCor rectabl eEccErr or	Majo r	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architecture s).</li> <li>A correctable ECC error occurs in the DRAM of the GPU. However, the ECC mechanism can automatical ly rectify the error and programs are not affected.</li> </ol>	1. View the event metric "ecc.erro rs.correc ted.volat ile" to check whether there are any correcta ble ECC error values.  2. Restart the GPU for automat ic retireme nt.	The GPU may not work properly.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Uncorrectabl e GPU DRAM ECC error	gpuDR AMUnc orrecta bleEccE rror	Majo r	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architecture s).</li> <li>An uncorrectab le ECC error occurs in the DRAM of the GPU. This error cannot be automatical ly corrected using the ECC mechanism. The verification process affects system stability and may cause program crashes.</li> </ol>	1. View the event metric "ecc.erro rs.uncor rected.v olatile" to check whether there are any uncorrec table ECC error values.  2. Restart the GPU for automat ic retireme nt.	The GPU may not work properly.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Inconsistent GPU kernel versions	gpuKer nelVers ionInco nsisten cyAlar m	Majo	Inconsistent GPU kernel versions.  During driver installation, the GPU driver is compiled based on the kernel at that time. If the kernel versions are identified inconsistent, the kernel has been customized after the driver installation. In this case, the driver would become unavailable and needs to be reinstalled.	1. Run the followin g comma nds to rectify the issue: rmmod nvidia_drm rmmod nvidia_modese t rmmod nvidia  Then, run nvidia-smi. If the comma nd output is normal, the issue has been rectified.  2. If the precedin g solution does not work, rectify the fault by referring to Why Is the GPU Driver	The GPU cannot work properly.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
					Unavail able?	
	GPU monitoring dependency not met	gpuChe ckEnvF ailedAl arm	Majo r	The plug-in cannot identify the GPU driver library path.	1. Check whether the driver is installed . 2. Check whether the driver installati on director y has been customi zed. The driver needs to be installed in the default installati on director y /usr/b in/.	Collectio n failure of GPU monitori ng metrics

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Initialization failure of the GPU monitoring driver library	gpuDri verInitF ailedAl arm	Majo r	The GPU driver is unavailable.	Run nvidia-smi to check whether the driver is unavailable . If the driver is unavailable , reinstall the driver by referring to Manually Installing a Tesla Driver on a GPU- accelerate d ECS.	Collectio n failure of GPU monitori ng metrics

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	Initialization timeout of the GPU monitoring driver library	gpuDri verInitT Alarm	Majo	The GPU driver initialization timed out (exceeding 10s).	1. If the driver is not installed , install it by referring to Manual ly Installin g a Tesla Driver on a GPU-accelera ted ECS. 2. If the driver is installed , run nvidiasmi to check whether the driver is available e. If the driver is unavaila ble, reinstall the driver by referring to Manual ly Installin g a Tesla Driver on a GPU-	Collectio n failure of GPU monitori ng metrics

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
					accelera ted ECS.  3. If the driver is properly installed , check whether the high-perform ance mode is enabled. If not, run nvidia-smi -pm 1 to enable it. PO indicate s the high-perform ance mode.	

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	GPU metric collection timeout	gpuColl ectMet ricTime outAlar m	Majo	The GPU metric collection timed out (exceeding 10s).	1. If the library API timed out, run nvidiasmi to check whether the driver is available. If the driver is unavaila ble, reinstall the driver by referring to Manual ly Installin g a Tesla Driver on a GPU-accelera ted ECS.  2. If the comma nd execution timed out, check the system logs and determine whether there is an issue	GPU monitori ng metric data is missing. As a result, subsequ ent metrics may fail to be collected .

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
					with the system.	
	GPU handle lost	gpuDev iceHan dleLost	Majo r	The GPU metric information cannot be obtained, and the GPU may be lost.	1. Run nvidia- smi to check whether there are any errors reported . 2. Run nvidia- smi -L to check whether the number of GPUs is the same as the server specifica tions. 3. Submit a service ticket to contact on-call	All metrics of the GPU are lost.
					support.	
	Failed to listen to the XID of the GPU.	gpuDev iceXidL ost	Majo r	Failed to listen to the XID metric.	<ol> <li>Check         whether         the GPU         is lost or         damage         d.</li> <li>Submit         a service         ticket to         contact         on-call         support.</li> </ol>	Failed to obtain XID-related metrics of the GPU.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	ReadOnly issues in OS	ReadO nlyFileS ystem	Critic al	The file system %s is read- only.	Check the disk health status.	The files cannot be written.
	NPU: driver and firmware not matching	NpuDri verFirm wareMi smatch	Majo r	The NPU's driver and firmware do not match.	Obtain the matched version from the Ascend official website and reinstall it.	NPUs cannot be used.
	NPU: Docker container environment	container ntainer	Majo r	Docker was unavailable.	Check if Docker is normal.	Docker cannot be used.
	check		Majo r	The container plug-in Ascend-Docker-Runtime was not installed.	Install the container plug-in Ascend-Docker-Runtime. Or, the container cannot use Ascend cards.	NPUs cannot be attached to Docker containe rs.
			Majo r	IP forwarding was not enabled in the OS.	Check the net.ipv4.ip _forward configurati on in the /etc/ sysctl.conf file.	Docker containe rs experien ce network commun ication problem s.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
			Majo r	The shared memory of the container was too small.	The default shared memory is 64 MB, which can be modified as needed.  Method 1 Modify the default-shm-size field in the /etc/docker/daemon.js on configurati on file.  Method 2 Use theshm-size parameter in the docker run command to set the shared memory size of a container.	Distribut ed training will fail due to insufficie nt shared memory.
	NPU: RoCE NIC down	RoCELi nkStat usDow n	Majo r	The RoCE link of NPU card %d was down.	Check the NPU RoCE network port status.	The NPU NIC becomes unavaila ble.
	NPU: RoCE NIC health status abnormal	RoCEH ealthSt atusErr or	Majo r	The RoCE network health status of NPU %d was abnormal.	Check the health status of the NPU RoCE NIC.	The NPU NIC becomes unavaila ble.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	NPU: RoCE NIC configuration file /etc/ hccn.conf not found	HccnCo nfNotE xisted	Majo r	The RoCE NIC configuration file /etc/ hccn.conf was not found.	Check whether the /etc/ hccn.conf NIC configurati on file can be found.	The RoCE NIC is unavaila ble.
	GPU: basic components abnormal	GpuEn vironm entSyst em	Majo r	The <b>nvidia-</b> <b>smi</b> command was abnormal.	Check whether the GPU driver is normal.	The GPU driver is unavaila ble.
			Majo r	The nvidia- fabricmanager version was inconsistent with the GPU driver version.	Check the GPU driver version and nvidia- fabricmana ger version.	The nvidia-fabricma nager cannot work properly, affecting GPU usage.
			Majo r	The container plug-in nvidia-container-toolkit was not installed.	Install the container plug-in nvidia-container-toolkit.	GPUs cannot be attached to Docker containe rs.
	Local disk attachment inspection	Mount DiskSys tem	Majo r	The <b>/etc/fstab</b> file contains invalid UUIDs.	Ensure that the UUIDs in the /etc/fstab configurati on file are correct. Or, the server may fail to be restarted.	The disk attachm ent process fails, preventi ng the server from restartin g.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
	GPU: incorrectly configured dynamic route for Ant series server	GpuRo uteConf igError	Majo r	The dynamic route of the NIC %s of an Ant series server was not configured or was incorrectly configured. CMD [ip route]: %s   CMD [ip route show table all]: %s.	Configure the RoCE NIC route correctly.	The NPU network commun ication will be interrupt ed.
	NPU: RoCE port not split	RoCEU dpConf igError	Majo r	The RoCE UDP port was not split.	Check the RoCE UDP port configurati on on the NPU.	The commun ication perform ance of NPUs is affected.
	Warning of automatic system kernel upgrade	Kernel Upgrad eWarni ng	Majo r	Warning of automatic system kernel upgrade. Old version: %s; new version: %s.	System kernel upgrade may cause Al software exceptions. Check the system update logs and prevent the server from restarting.	The AI software may be unavaila ble.
	NPU environment command detection	NpuTo olsWar ning	Majo r	The hccn_tool was unavailable.	Check whether the NPU driver is normal.	The IP address and gateway of the RoCE NIC cannot be configur ed.

Eve nt Sou rce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
				The npu-smi was unavailable.	Check whether the NPU driver is normal.	NPUs cannot be used.
			Majo r	The ascend- dmi was unavailable.	Check whether ToolBox is properly installed.	ascend- dmi cannot be used for perform ance analysis.
	Warning of an NPU driver exception	NpuDri verAbn ormal Warnin g	Majo r	The NPU driver was abnormal.	Reinstall the NPU driver.	NPUs cannot be used.

## ₩ NOTE

Automatic recovery: If the hardware where an ECS is located is faulty, the system automatically migrates it to a normal physical host. The ECS will restart during the migration.

Table 6-6 Bare metal server (BMS)

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
BMS	SYS .BM S	ECC uncorrectab le error alarm generated on GPU SRAM	SRAM Uncorr ectable EccErro r	Majo r	There are ECC uncorrectabl e errors generated on GPU SRAM.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardw are may be faulty. As a result, the SRAM is faulty, and service s exit abnor mally.
		BMS restarted	osRebo ot	Majo r	The BMS instance is restarted.  on the managem ent console.  by calling APIs.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is restart ed, check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	Servic es are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		BMS unexpected restart	serverR eboot	Majo r	The BMS instance restarts unexpectedly .  OS faults. hardware faults.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is restart ed, check wheth er service s recover</li> </ul>	Servic es are interru pted.
		BMS stopped	osShut down	Majo r	The BMS instance is stopped.  • on the managem ent console.  • by calling APIs.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is restart ed, check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	Servic es are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		BMS unexpected shutdown	serverS hutdo wn	Majo r	The BMS stops unexpectedly due to:  • unexpected power-off.  • hardware faults.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is restart ed, check wheth er service s recover</li> </ul>	Servic es are interru pted.
		Network disconnectio n	linkDo wn	Majo r	The BMS network is disconnected . Possible causes are as follows:  The BMS was stopped or restarted unexpecte dly.  The switch was faulty.  The gateway was faulty.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is restart ed, check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	Servic es are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		PCle error	pcieErr or	Majo r	The PCIe device or main board on the BMS is faulty. Possible causes are as follows:  • main board faults.  • PCIe device faults.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the BMS is started , check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	The netwo rk or disk read/ write service s are affect ed.
		Disk fault	diskErr or	Majo r	The disk of the BMS is faulty. Possible causes are as follows:  disk backplane faults.  disk faults.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the fault is rectifie d, check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	Data read/ write service s are affect ed, or the BMS canno t be starte d.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		EVS error	storage Error	Majo r	The BMS failed to connect to EVS disks. Possible causes are as follows:  The SDI card was faulty.  Remote storage devices were faulty.	<ul> <li>Deploy service applica tions in HA mode.</li> <li>After the fault is rectifie d, check wheth er service s recover .</li> </ul>	Data read/write service s are affect ed, or the BMS canno t be starte d.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Inforom alarm generated on GPU	gpuInf oROM Alarm	Majo	The infoROM of the GPU is abnormal. ROM is an important storage area of the GPU firmware and stores key data loaded during startup.	Non-critical services can continue to use the GPU. For critical services, submit a service ticket to resolve this issue.  1. Restart the VM and check that the issue is not caused by a tempo rary cache or comm unicati on error.  2. If the fault persist s after the restart, the hardw are may be faulty. Submit	Servic es will not be affect ed. If ECC errors are report ed on a GPU, faulty pages may not be autom aticall y retired and service s are affect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
						a service ticket to check wheth er the GPU needs to be replace d.	

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Double-bit ECC alarm generated on GPU	double BitEccE rror	Majo r	A double-bit error occurs in the ECC memory of the GPU. The ECC cannot correct the error, which may cause program breakdown.	<ol> <li>If         service         s are         interru         pted,         restart         the         service         s.     </li> <li>If         service         s         cannot         be         restart         the         VM         where         service         s are         runnin         g.     </li> <li>If         service         s are         runnin         g.     </li> <li>If         service         s are         runnin         g.     </li> <li>If         service         s still         cannot         be         restore         d,         submit         a         service         ticket.</li> </ol>	Servic es may be interru pted. After faulty pages are retired , the GPU can contin ue to be used.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Too many retired pages	gpuToo ManyR etiredP agesAl arm	Majo	An ECC page retirement error occurred on the GPU. When an uncorrectable ECC error occurs on a GPU memory page, the GPU marks the page as retired.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	If there are too many ECC errors, service s may be affect ed. If the re too may reti red pag es and the GP U me mo ry cap too mu ch, the syst em per for ma nce ma

ce ce
y de erra e e 2. III the transition of the trans

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		ECC alarm generated on GPU A100	gpuA1 00EccA larm	Majo r	An ECC error occurred on the GPU.	<ol> <li>If         service         s are         interru         pted,         restart         the         service         s.</li> <li>If         service         s         cannot         be         restart         the         VM         where         service         s are         runnin         g.</li> <li>If         service         s are         runnin         g.</li> <li>If         service         s are         runnin         g.     </li> <li>still         cannot         be         restore         d,         submit         a         service         ticket.</li> </ol>	Servic es may be interru pted. After faulty pages are retired , the GPU can contin ue to be used.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		ECC alarm generated on GPU Ant1	gpuAnt 1EccAl arm	Majo	An ECC error occurred on GPU.	1. If service s are interru pted, restart the service s to restore .  2. If service s cannot be restart ed, restart the VM where service s are runnin g.  3. If service s still cannot be restore d, submit a service ticket.	Servic es may be interru pted. After faulty pages are retired continue to be used.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU ECC memory page retirement failure	eccPag eRetire mentR ecordin gFailur e	Majo	Automatic page retirement failed due to ECC errors.	1. If service s are interru pted, restart the service s to restore.  2. If service s cannot be restart ed, restart the VM where service s are runnin g.  3. If service s still cannot be restore d, submit a service ticket.	Servic es may be interru pted, and memo ry page retire ment fails. As a result, service s canno t no longer use the GPU.

t r Sour s	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU ECC page retirement alarm generated	eccPag eRetire mentR ecordin gEvent	Mino r	Memory pages are automaticall y retired due to ECC errors.	1. If services are interrupte d, restart the services. 2. If services cannot be restarted, restart the VM where services are running. 3. If services still cannot be restored, submit a service ticket.	Gener ally, this alarm is gener ated togeth er with the ECC error alarm. If this alarm is gener ated indepe ndentl y, service s are not affect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Too many single-bit ECC errors on GPU	highSin gleBitE ccError Rate	Majo r	There are too many single-bit errors occurring in the ECC memory of the GPU.	1. If service s are interru pted, restart the service s to restore .  2. If service s cannot be restart ed, restart the VM where service s are runnin g.  3. If service s still cannot be restore d, submit a service ticket.	Single -bit errors can be autom aticall y rectifie d and do not affect GPU- relate d applic ations.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU card not found	gpuDri verLink Failure Alarm	Majo r	A GPU link is normal, but it cannot be found by the NVIDIA driver.	1. You are advised to try restarting the VM to restore your services.	The GPU canno t be found.
						2. If services still cannot be restored, submit a service ticket.	
		GPU link faulty	gpuPci eLinkF ailureA larm	Majo r	GPU hardware information cannot be queried through lspci due to a GPU link fault.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The driver canno t use the GPU.
		VM GPU lost	vmLost GpuAla rm	Majo r	The number of GPUs on the VM is less than the number specified in the specification s.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	GPUs get lost.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU memory page faulty	gpuMe moryP ageFau lt	Majo r	The GPU memory page is faulty, which may be caused by applications, drivers, or hardware.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardw are may be faulty. As a result, the GPU memo ry is faulty, and service s exit abnor mally.
		GPU image engine faulty	graphic sEngin eExcep tion	Majo r	The GPU image engine is faulty, which may be caused by applications, drivers, or hardware.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardw are may be faulty. As a result, the image engine is faulty, and service s exit abnor mally.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU temperature too high	highTe mperat ureEve nt	Majo r	GPU temperature too high	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	If the GPU tempe rature exceed s the thresh old, the GPU perfor mance may deteri orate.
		GPU NVLink faulty	nvlinkE rror	Majo r	A hardware fault occurs on the NVLink.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The NVLin k link is faulty and unavai lable.
		System maintenanc e inquiring	system _maint enance _inquiri ng	Majo r	The scheduled BMS maintenance task is being inquired.	Authorize the maintena nce.	None
		System maintenanc e waiting	system _maint enance _sched uled	Majo r	The scheduled BMS maintenance task is waiting to be executed.	Clarify the impact on services during the execution window.	None
		System maintenanc e canceled	system _maint enance _cancel ed	Majo r	The scheduled BMS maintenance is canceled.	None	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		System maintenanc e executing	system _maint enance _execut ing	Majo r	BMSs are being maintained as scheduled.	After the maintena nce is complete, check whether services are affected.	Servic es are interru pted.
		System maintenanc e completed	system _maint enance _compl eted	Majo r	The scheduled BMS maintenance is completed.	Wait until the BMSs become available and check whether services recover.	None
		System maintenanc e failure	system _maint enance _failed	Majo r	The scheduled BMS maintenance task failed.	Contact O&M personnel	Servic es are interru pted.
		GPU Xid error	comm onXidE rror	Majo r	A Xid event alarm was generated on the GPU.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The GPU hardw are, driver, and applic ation proble ms lead to Xid events , which may interru pt service s.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		NPU: device not found by npu-smi info	NPUS MICard NotFou nd	Majo r	The Ascend driver is faulty or the NPU is disconnected	Transfer this issue to the Ascend or hardware team for handling.	The NPU canno t be used norma lly.
		NPU: PCIe link error	PCleErr orFoun d	Majo r	The <b>lspci</b> command returns <b>rev ff</b> indicating that the NPU is abnormal.	Restart the BMS. If the issue persists, transfer it to the hardware team for processin g.	The NPU canno t be used norma lly.
		NPU: device not found by Ispci	LspciCa rdNotF ound	Majo r	The NPU is disconnected .	Transfer this issue to the hardware team for handling.	The NPU canno t be used norma lly.
		NPU: overtemper ature	Temper atureO verUpp erLimit	Majo r	The temperature of DDR or software is too high.	Stop services, restart the BMS, check the heat dissipatio n system, and reset the devices.	The BMS may be power ed off and device s may not be found.
		NPU: uncorrectab le ECC error	Uncorr ectable EccErro rCount	Majo r	There are uncorrectabl e ECC errors on the NPU.	If services are affected, replace the NPU with another one.	Servic es may be interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		NPU: request for BMS restart	Reboot Virtual Machin e	Infor matio nal	A fault occurs and the BMS needs to be restarted.	Collect the fault informati on, and restart the BMS.	Servic es may be interru pted.
		NPU: request for SoC reset	ResetS OC	Infor matio nal	A fault occurs and the SoC needs to be reset.	Collect the fault informati on, and reset the SoC.	Servic es may be interru pted.
		NPU: request for restart Al process	Restart AlProc ess	Infor matio nal	A fault occurs and the AI process needs to be restarted.	Collect the fault informati on, and restart the Al process.	The curren t AI task will be interru pted.
		NPU: error codes	NPUErr orCode Warnin g	Majo r	A large number of NPU error codes indicating major or higher-level errors are returned. You can further locate the faults based on the error codes.	Locate the faults according to the Black Box Error Code Informati on List and Health Managem ent Error Definition	Servic es may be interru pted.
		nvidia-smi suspended	nvidiaS miHan gEvent	Majo r	nvidia-smi timed out.	If services are affected, submit a service ticket.	The driver may report an error during service runnin g.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		nv_peer_me m loading error	NvPeer MemEx ception	Mino r	The NVLink or nv_peer_me m cannot be loaded.	Restore or reinstall the NVLink.	nv_pe er_me m canno t be used.
		Fabric Manager error	NvFabr icMana gerExc eption	Mino r	The BMS meets the NVLink conditions and NVLink is installed, but Fabric Manager is abnormal.	Restore or reinstall the NVLink.	NVLin k canno t be used norma lly.
		IB card error	Infinib andSta tusExce ption	Majo r	The IB card or its physical status is abnormal.	Transfer this issue to the hardware team for handling.	The IB card canno t work norma lly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU throttle alarm	gpuClo cksThr ottleRe asonsA larm	Infor matio nal	1. The GPU power may exceed the maximum operating power threshold (continuo us full load). The clock frequency automatic ally decreases to prevent the GPU from being damaged.  2. The GPU temperat ure may exceed the maximum operating temperat ure threshold (continuo us full load). The clock frequency automatic ally decreases to reduce heat.  3. The GPU may remain	Check whether the clock frequency decrease is caused by hardware faults. If yes, transfer it to the hardware team.	The GPU slows down, resulti ng in less power ful compu te.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
					idle, with the clock frequency automatic ally decreasin g to reduce power consumpt ion.  4. Hardware faults may cause a decrease in clock frequency.		

Even Na t me Sour spa ce ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
	Pending page retirement for GPU DRAM ECC	gpuRet iredPa gesPen dingAl arm	Majo r	<ol> <li>An ECC error occurred on the hardware. DRAM pages need to be retired.</li> <li>An uncorrect able ECC error occurred on the GPU memory page and the page needs to be retired. However, the page is suspende d and has not been retired yet.</li> </ol>	1. View the event details and check wheth er the value of retired pages pending is yes. 2. Restart the GPU for autom atic retirem ent.	The GPU canno t work proper ly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Pending row remapping for GPU DRAM ECC	gpuRe mappe dRows Alarm	Majo r	Some rows in the GPU memory have errors and need to be remapped. The faulty rows must be mapped to standby resources.	1. View the event metric "Rema ppedR ow" to check if there are any rows that have been remap ped. 2. Restart the GPU for autom atic retirem ent.	The GPU canno t work proper ly.
		Insufficient resources for GPU DRAM ECC row remapping	gpuRo wRema pperRe source Alarm	Majo r	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architectures).</li> <li>The standby GPU memory row resources are exhausted, so row remapping cannot be continued</li> </ol>	Transfer the issue to the hardware team.	The GPU canno t work proper ly.

Even Na t me Sour spa ce ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
	Correctable GPU DRAM ECC error	gpuDR AMCor rectabl eEccErr or	Majo r	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architectu res).</li> <li>A correctabl e ECC error occurs in the DRAM of the GPU. However, the ECC mechanis m can automatic ally rectify the error and programs are not affected.</li> </ol>	1. View the event metric "ecc.er rors.co rrected .volatil e" to check wheth er there are any correct able ECC error values.  2. Restart the GPU for autom atic retirem ent.	The GPU may not work proper ly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Uncorrectab le GPU DRAM ECC error	gpuDR AMUnc orrecta bleEccE rror	Majo	<ol> <li>This event occurs on GPUs (Ampere and later architectures).</li> <li>An uncorrect able ECC error occurs in the DRAM of the GPU. This error cannot be automatic ally corrected using the ECC mechanis m. The verification process affects system stability and may cause program crashes.</li> </ol>	1. View the event metric "ecc.er rors.un correct ed.vola tile" to check wheth er there are any uncorr ectable ECC error values. 2. Restart the GPU for autom atic retirem ent.	The GPU may not work proper ly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Inconsistent GPU kernel versions	gpuKer nelVers ionInco nsisten cyAlar m	Majo	Inconsistent GPU kernel versions.  During driver installation, the GPU driver is compiled based on the kernel at that time. If the kernel versions are identified inconsistent, the kernel has been customized after the driver installation. In this case, the driver would become unavailable and needs to be reinstalled.	1. Run the following comm ands to rectify the issue: rmmo d nvidia _mode set rmmo d nvidia Then, run nvidia -smi. If the comm and output is normal, the issue has been rectifie d.  2. If the preceding solution does not work, rectify	The GPU canno t work proper ly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
						the fault by referri ng to	
		GPU monitoring dependency not met	gpuCh eckEnv FailedA larm	Majo r	The plug-in cannot identify the GPU driver library path.	1. Check wheth er the driver is installe d. 2. Check wheth er the driver installa tion directo ry has been custom ized. The driver needs to be installe d in the default installa tion directo ry /usr /bin/.	Collect ion failure of GPU monit oring metric s

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Initialization failure of the GPU monitoring driver library	gpuDri verInit FailedA larm	Majo r	The GPU driver is unavailable.	Run nvidia- smi to check whether the driver is unavailab le. If the driver is unavailab le, reinstall the driver by referring to .	Collect ion failure of GPU monit oring metric s

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Initialization timeout of the GPU monitoring driver library	gpuDri verInit TAlarm	Majo	The GPU driver initialization timed out (exceeding 10s).	<ol> <li>If the driver is not installe d, install it by referring to .</li> <li>If the driver is installe d, run nvidia -smi to check wheth er the driver is availab le. If the driver is unavail able, reinstall the driver by referring to .</li> <li>If the driver by referring to .</li> <li>If the driver is unavail able, reinstall the driver by referring to .</li> </ol>	Collect ion failure of GPU monit oring metric s

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
						perfor mance mode is enable d. If not, run nvidia -smi - pm 1 to enable it. PO indicat es the high-perfor mance mode.	

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		GPU metric collection timeout	gpuCol lectMe tricTim eoutAl arm	Majo	The GPU metric collection timed out (exceeding 10s).	1. If the library API timed out, run nvidia -smi to check wheth er the driver is availab le. If the driver is unavail able, reinsta ll the driver by referri ng to .  2. If the comm and executi on timed out, check the system logs and determ ine wheth er there is an issue with	GPU monit oring metric data is missin g. As a result, subse quent metric s may fail to be collect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
						the system	
		GPU handle lost	gpuDe viceHa ndleLo st	Majo	The GPU metric information cannot be obtained, and the GPU may be lost.	1. Run nvidia -smi to check wheth er there are any errors reporte d.  2. Run nvidia -smi -L to check wheth er the numbe r of GPUs is the same as the server specific ations.  3. Submit a service ticket to contac t on-call suppor t.	All metric s of the GPU are lost.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Failed to listen to the XID of the GPU.	gpuDe viceXid Lost	Majo r	Failed to listen to the XID metric.	<ol> <li>Check wheth er the GPU is lost or damag ed.</li> <li>Submit a service ticket to contac t on-call suppor t.</li> </ol>	Failed to obtain XID-relate d metric s of the GPU.
		Multiple NPU HBM ECC errors	NpuHb mMulti EccInfo	Infor matio nal	There are NPU HBM ECC errors.	This event is only a reference for other events. You do not need to handle it separately .	The NPU may not work proper ly.
		ReadOnly issues in OS	ReadO nlyFile System	Critic al	The file system %s is read-only.	Check the disk health status.	The files canno t be writte n.
		NPU: driver and firmware not matching	NpuDri verFir mware Misma tch	Majo r	The NPU's driver and firmware do not match.	Obtain the matched version from the Ascend official website and reinstall it.	NPUs canno t be used.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
	NPU: Docker container environmen t check	NpuCo ntainer EnvSys tem	Majo r	Docker was unavailable.	Check if Docker is normal.	Docke r canno t be used.	
				Majo r	The container plug-in Ascend-Docker-Runtime was not installed.	Install the container plug-in Ascend-Docker-Runtime. Or, the container cannot use Ascend cards.	NPUs canno t be attach ed to Docke r contai ners.
				Majo r	IP forwarding was not enabled in the OS.	Check the net.ipv4.i p_forwar d configurat ion in the /etc/ sysctl.con f file.	Docke r contai ners experi ence netwo rk comm unicati on proble ms.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
				Majo	The shared memory of the container was too small.	The default shared memory is 64 MB, which can be modified as needed. Method 1 Modify the default-shm-size field in the /etc/docker/daemon.j son configurat ion file. Method 2 Use theshm-size paramete r in the docker run command to set the shared memory size of a container.	Distrib uted trainin g will fail due to insuffi cient shared memo ry.
		NPU: RoCE NIC down	RoCELi nkStat usDow n	Majo r	The RoCE link of NPU card %d was down.	Check the NPU RoCE network port status.	The NPU NIC becom es unavai lable.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		NPU: RoCE NIC health status abnormal	RoCEH ealthSt atusErr or	Majo r	The RoCE network health status of NPU %d was abnormal.	Check the health status of the NPU RoCE NIC.	The NPU NIC becom es unavai lable.
	NPU: RoCE NIC configuratio n file /etc/ hccn.conf not found  GPU: basic components abnormal	NIC configuratio n file /etc/ hccn.conf	HccnC onfNot Existed	Majo r	The RoCE NIC configuratio n file /etc/ hccn.conf was not found.	Check whether the /etc/ hccn.conf NIC configurat ion file can be found.	The RoCE NIC becom es unavai lable.
		components	GpuEn vironm entSyst em	Majo r	The <b>nvidia- smi</b> command was abnormal.	Check whether the GPU driver is normal.	The GPU driver is unavai lable.
			Majo r	The nvidia- fabricmanag er version was inconsistent with the GPU driver version.	Check the GPU driver version and nvidia- fabricman ager version.	The nvidia - fabric mana ger canno t work proper ly, affecti ng GPU usage.	
				Majo r	The container plug-in nvidia-container-toolkit was not installed.	Install the container plug-in nvidia- container- toolkit.	GPUs canno t be attach ed to Docke r contai ners.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Local disk attachment inspection	Mount DiskSy stem	Majo r	The /etc/ fstab file contains invalid UUIDs.	Ensure that the UUIDs in the /etc/ fstab configurat ion file are correct. Or, the server may fail to be restarted.	The disk attach ment proces s fails, preven ting the server from restart ing.
		GPU: incorrectly configured dynamic route for Ant series server	GpuRo uteConf igError	Majo r	The dynamic route of the NIC %s of an Ant series server was not configured or was incorrectly configured. CMD [ip route]: %s   CMD [ip route show table all]: %s.	Configure the RoCE NIC route correctly.	The NPU netwo rk comm unicati on will be interru pted.
		NPU: RoCE port not split	RoCEU dpConf igError	Majo r	The RoCE UDP port was not split.	Check the RoCE UDP port configurat ion on the NPU.	The comm unicati on perfor mance of NPUs is affect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Warning of automatic system kernel upgrade	Kernel Upgrad eWarni ng	Majo r	Warning of automatic system kernel upgrade. Old version: %s; new version: %s.	System kernel upgrade may cause Al software exception s. Check the system update logs and prevent the server from restarting.	The AI softwa re may be unavai lable.
	NPU environmen t command detection	environmen t command	NpuTo olsWar ning	Majo r	The hccn_tool was unavailable.	Check whether the NPU driver is normal.	The IP addres s and gatew ay of the RoCE NIC canno t be config ured.
				Majo r	The npu-smi was unavailable.	Check whether the NPU driver is normal.	NPUs canno t be used.
				Majo r	The ascend- dmi was unavailable.	Check whether ToolBox is properly installed.	ascen d-dmi canno t be used for perfor mance analys is.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Warning of an NPU driver exception	NpuDri verAbn ormal Warnin g	Majo r	The NPU driver was abnormal.	Reinstall the NPU driver.	NPUs canno t be used.
		GPU: invalid RoCE NIC configuratio n	GpuRo ceNicC onfigIn correct	Majo r	The RoCE NIC of the GPU is incorrectly configured.	Contact O&M personnel	The param eter plane netwo rk is abnor mal, preven ting the execut ion of the multinode task.
		Local disk replacement to be authorized	localdis k_recov ery_inq uiring	Majo r	The local disk is faulty. Local disk replacement authorizatio n is in progress.	Authorize local disk replacem ent.	Local disks are unavai lable.
		Local disks being replaced	localdis k_recov ery_exe cuting	Majo r	The local disk is faulty and is being replaced.	When the replacem ent is complete, check whether the local disks are available.	Local disks are unavai lable.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impac t
		Local disks replaced	localdis k_recov ery_co mplete d	Majo r	The local disk is faulty and is replaced.	Wait until the services are running properly and check whether local disks are available.	None
		Local disk replacement failed	localdis k_recov ery_fail ed	Majo r	The local disk is faulty and fails to be replaced.	Contact O&M personnel	Local disks are unavai lable.

Table 6-7 Elastic IP (EIP)

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
EIP	SYS .EIP	EIP bandwi dth exceede d	EIPBan dwidth Overflo w	Maj or	The used bandwidth exceeded the purchased one, which may slow down the network or cause packet loss. The value of this event is the maximum value in a monitoring period, and the value of the EIP inbound and outbound bandwidth is the value at a specific time point in the period.  The metrics are described as follows:  egressDropBandwidth: dropped outbound packets (bytes)  egressAcceptBandwidth: accepted outbound packets (bytes)  egressMaxBandwidthPerSec: peak outbound bandwidth (byte/s)  ingressAcceptBandwidth: accepted outbound bandwidth (byte/s)  ingressAcceptBandwidth: accepted	Check whether the EIP bandwidth keeps increasing and whether services are normal. Increase bandwidth if necessary.	The netw ork becomes slow or packe ts are lost.

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
					inbound packets (bytes) ingressMaxBan dwidthPerSec: peak inbound bandwidth (byte/s) ingressDropBa ndwidth: dropped inbound packets (bytes)		
		EIP release d	deleteE ip	Min or	The EIP was released.	Check whether the EIP was release by mistake.	The serve r that has the EIP boun d cann ot acces s the Inter net.
		EIP blocked	blockEI P	Criti cal	The used bandwidth of an EIP exceeded 5 Gbit/s, the EIP were blocked and packets were discarded. Such an event may be caused by DDoS attacks.	Replace the EIP to prevent services from being affected. Locate and deal with the fault.	Servic es are impa cted.
		EIP unblock ed	unbloc kEIP	Criti cal	The EIP was unblocked.	Use the previous EIP again.	None

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		EIP traffic scrubbi ng started	ddosCl eanEIP	Maj or	Traffic scrubbing on the EIP was started to prevent DDoS attacks.	Check whether the EIP was attacked.	Servic es may be interr upted
		EIP traffic scrubbi ng ended	ddosEn dClean Eip	Maj or	Traffic scrubbing on the EIP to prevent DDoS attacks was ended.	Check whether the EIP was attacked.	Servic es may be interr upted

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		QoS bandwi dth exceede d	EIPBan dwidth RuleOv erflow	Maj or	The used QoS bandwidth exceeded the allocated one, which may slow down the network or cause packet loss. The value of this event is the maximum value in a monitoring period, and the value of the EIP inbound and outbound bandwidth is the value at a specific time point in the period.	Check whether the EIP bandwidth keeps increasing and whether services are normal. Increase bandwidth if necessary.	The netw ork becomes slow or packe ts are lost.
					egressDropBan dwidth: dropped outbound packets (bytes)		
					egressAcceptB andwidth: accepted outbound packets (bytes)		
					egressMaxBan dwidthPerSec: peak outbound bandwidth (byte/s)		
					ingressAcceptB andwidth: accepted inbound packets (bytes)		
					ingressMaxBan dwidthPerSec: peak inbound		

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
					bandwidth (byte/s) ingressDropBa ndwidth: dropped inbound packets (bytes)		
		EIP unboun d with resourc es	EipNot Bound Status	Maj or	The EIP is unbound with instance resources.	None	When an EIP is unbo und, you will be billed for IP reser vatio n fees and band width fees (bille d by band width ).

Table 6-8 Advanced Anti-DDoS (AAD)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Eve nt ID	Event Severi ty	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
AAD	SYS .DD OS	DDoS Attack Events	ddos Atta ckEv ents	Major	A DDoS attack occurs in the AAD protected lines.	Judge the impact on services based on the attack traffic and attack trype. If the attack traffic exceeds your purchased elastic bandwidth, change to another line or increase your bandwidth.	Services may be interrupt ed.
		Domai n name schedul ing event	dom ainN ame Disp atch Even ts	Major	The high-defense CNAME corresponding to the domain name is scheduled, and the domain name is resolved to another high-defense IP address.	Pay attention to the workloads involving the domain name.	Services are not affected.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Eve nt ID	Event Severi ty	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Blackh ole event	blac kHol eEve nts	Major	The attack traffic exceeds the purchased AAD protection threshold.	A blackhole is canceled after 30 minutes by default. The actual blackhole duration is related to the blackhole triggering times and peak attack traffic on the current day. The maximum duration is 24 hours. If you need to permit access before a blackhole becomes ineffective, contact technical support.	Services may be interrupt ed.
		Cancel Blackh ole	canc elBl ack Hole	Infor matio nal	The customer's AAD instance recovers from the black hole state.	This is only a prompt and no action is required.	Custome r services recover.
		IP address schedul ing trigger ed	ipDi spat chEv ents	Major	IP route changed	Check the workloads of the IP address.	Services are not affected.

Table 6-9 Elastic Load Balance (ELB)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Eve nt ID	Event Severi ty	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
ELB	SYS .EL B	The backen d servers are unhealt hy.	heal thCh eck Unh ealt hy	Major	Generally, this problem occurs because backend server services are offline. This event will not be reported after it is reported for several times.	Ensure that the backend servers are running properly.	ELB does not forward requests to unhealth y backend servers. If all backend servers in the backend server group are detected unhealth y, services will be interrupt ed.
		The backen d server is detecte d healthy	heal thCh eckR ecov ery	Minor	The backend server is detected healthy.	No further action is required.	The load balancer can properly route requests to the backend server.

Table 6-10 Cloud Backup and Recovery (CBR)

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
CBR	SYS .CB R	Failed to create the backup.	backup Failed	Critic al	The backup failed to be created.	Manuall y create a backup or contact custome r service.	Data loss may occur.
		Failed to restore the resource using a backup.	restorat ionFaile d	Critic al	The resource failed to be restored using a backup.	Restore the resource using another backup or contact custome r service.	Data loss may occur.
		Failed to delete the backup.	backup DeleteF ailed	Critic al	The backup failed to be deleted.	Try again later or contact custome r service.	Charging may be abnormal
		Failed to delete the vault.	vaultDe leteFail ed	Critic al	The vault failed to be deleted.	Try again later or contact technical support.	Charging may be abnormal
		Replication failure	replicat ionFaile d	Critic al	The backup failed to be replicated	Try again later or contact technical support.	Data loss may occur.
		The backup is created successfully.	backup Succee ded	Majo r	The backup was created.	None	None

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
		Resource restoration using a backup succeeded.	restorat ionSucc eeded	Majo r	The resource was restored using a backup.	Check whether the data is successfully restored.	None
		The backup is deleted successfully.	backup Deletio nSucce eded	Majo r	The backup was deleted.	None	None
		The vault is deleted successfully.	vaultDe letionS ucceed ed	Majo r	The vault was deleted.	None	None
	1 1 .	Replication success	replicat ionSucc eeded	Majo r	The backup was replicated successfully.	None	None
		Client offline	agentOff line	Critic al	The backup client was offline.	Ensure that the Agent status is normal and the backup client can be connecte d to Huawei Cloud.	Backup tasks may fail.
		Client online	agentO nline	Majo r	The backup client was online.	None	None

**Table 6-11** Relational Database Service (RDS) — resource exception

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impa ct
RDS SYS .RD S	DB instance creation failure	createl nstanc eFailed	Majo r	Generally, the cause is that the number of disks is insufficient due to quota limits, or underlying resources are exhausted.	The selected resource specification s are insufficient. Select other available specification s and try again.	DB insta nces cann ot be creat ed.	
		Full backup failure	fullBac kupFail ed	Majo r	A single full backup failure does not affect the files that have been successfully backed up, but prolong the incremental backup time during the point-in-time restore (PITR).	Try again.	Full back up failed
		Read replica promotio n failure	activeS tandBy Switch Failed	Majo r	The standby DB instance does not take over workloads from the primary DB instance due to network or server failures. The original primary DB instance continues to provide services within a short time.	Perform the switchover again during off-peak hours.	The prim ary/ stand by switc hover will fail.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Replicati on status abnorma l	abnor malRe plicati onStat us	Majo r	The possible causes are as follows:  The replication delay between the primary instance and the standby instance or a read replica is too long, which usually occurs when a large amount of data is being written to databases or a large transaction is being processed.  During peak hours, data may be blocked.  The network between the primary instance and the standby instance or a read replica is disconnected.	Database replication is being repaired. You will be notified immediately after the repair.	The replic ation statu s is abno rmal.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Replicati on status recovere d	replica tionSta tusRec overed	Majo r	The replication delay between the primary and standby instances is within the normal range, or the network connection between them has restored.	Check whether services are running properly.	Repli catio n statu s is recov ered.
		DB instance faulty	faulty DBInst ance	Majo r	A single or primary DB instance was faulty due to a catastrophic failure, for example, server failure.	Instance status is being repaired. You will be notified immediately after the repair.	The insta nce statu s is abno rmal.
		DB instance recovere d	DBInst anceRe covere d	Majo r	RDS rebuilds the standby DB instance with its high availability. After the instance is rebuilt, this event will be reported.	The DB instance status is normal. Check whether services are running properly.	The insta nce is recov ered.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Failure of changing single DB instance to primary/ standby	singleT oHaFai led	Majo r	A fault occurs when RDS is creating the standby DB instance or configuring replication between the primary and standby DB instances. The fault may occur because resources are insufficient in the data center where the standby DB instance is located.	Automatic retry is in progress.	Chan ging a singl e DB insta nce to prim ary/ stand by failed .
		Database process restarted	Datab asePro cessRe started	Majo r	The database process is stopped due to insufficient memory or high load.	Check whether services are running properly.	The prim ary insta nce is restar ted. Servi ces are interr upted for a short perio d of time.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Instance storage full	instanc eDiskF ull	Majo r	Generally, the cause is that the data space usage is too high.	Scale up the storage.	The insta nce stora ge is used up. No data can be writt en into datab ases.
		Instance storage full recovere d	instanc eDiskF ullRec overed	Majo r	The instance disk is recovered.	Check whether services are running properly.	The insta nce has avail able stora ge.
		Kafka connecti on failed	kafkaC onnect ionFail ed	Majo r	The network is unstable or the Kafka server does not work properly.	Check whether services are affected.	None

**Table 6-12** Relational Database Service (RDS) — operations

Event Source	Name space	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description
RDS	SYS.R DS	Reset administrator password	resetPasswor d	Major	The password of the database administrator is reset.

Event Source	Name space	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description
		Operate DB instance	instanceActio n	Major	The storage space is scaled or the instance class is changed.
		Delete DB instance	deleteInstanc e	Minor	The DB instance is deleted.
		Modify backup policy	setBackupPol icy	Minor	The backup policy is modified.
		Modify parameter group	updateParam eterGroup	Minor	The parameter group is modified.
		Delete parameter group	deleteParam eterGroup	Minor	The parameter group is deleted.
		Reset parameter group	resetParamet erGroup	Minor	The parameter group is reset.
		Change database port	changeInstan cePort	Major	The database port is changed.
		Primary/ standby switchover or failover	PrimaryStand bySwitched	Major	A switchover or failover is performed.

Table 6-13 Document Database Service (DDS)

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
DDS	SYS .DD S	DB instance creation failure	DDSC reatel nstan ceFail ed	Major	A DDS instance fails to be created due to insufficient disks, quotas, and underlying resources.	Check the number and quota of disks. Release resource s and create DDS instance s again.	DDS instances cannot be created.

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Replicati on failed	DDSA bnor malR eplica tionSt atus	Major	The possible causes are as follows:  1. The replication delay between the primary instance and the standby instance or a read replica is too long, which usually occurs when a large amount of data is being written to databases or a large transaction is being processed. During peak hours, data may be blocked.  2. The network between the primary instance and the standby instance or a read replica is	Submit a service ticket.	1. Read and write operations on the original instance are not interrupted, but data updates on the standby instance may experience delays.  2. The replication delay keeps growing between the primary and standby instances, and the standby instance may be disconnected.

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
					disconnect ed.		
		Replicati on status recovere d	DDSR eplica tionSt atusR ecove red	Major	The replication delay between the primary and standby instances is within the normal range, or the network connection between them has restored.	No action is required.	None
		DB instance failed	DDSF aulty DBIns tance	Major	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when an instance is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Submit a service ticket.	The database service may be unavailable
		DB instance recovere d	DDS DBIns tance Recov ered	Major	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Faulty node	DDSF aulty DBNo de	Major	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Check whether the database service is available and submit a service ticket.	The database service may be unavailable
		Node recovere d	DDS DBNo deRe cover ed	Major	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None
		Primary/ standby switchov er or failover	DDSP rimar yStan dbyS witch ed	Major	This event is reported when a primary/ standby switchover or a failover is triggered.	No action is required.	None

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Insufficie nt storage space	DDSR iskyD ataDi skUsa ge	Major	The storage space is insufficient.	Scale up storage space. For details, see section "Scaling Up Storage Space" in the corresponding user guide.	The instance is set to readonly and data cannot be written to the instance.
		Data disk expande d and being writable	DDS Data DiskU sageR ecove red	Major	The capacity of a data disk has been expanded and the data disk becomes writable.	No further action is required.	No adverse impact.
		Schedule for deleting a KMS key	plan Delet eKms Key	Major	A request to schedule deletion of a KMS key was submitted.	After the KMS key is schedule d to be deleted, either decrypt the data encrypte d by KMS key in a timely manner or cancel the key deletion.	After the KMS key is deleted, users cannot encrypt disks.

Eve nt Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Sever ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Full backup failure	DDSF ullBa ckupF ailed	Major	A single full backup failure does not affect the files that have been successfully backed up, but prolong the incremental backup time during the point-in-time restore (PITR).	Try again.	Full backup fail.

Table 6-14 GeminiDB

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
Gemi niDB	SYS .No SQ L	DB instance creation failed	NoSQL Createl nstanc eFailed	Maj or	The instance quota or underlying resources are insufficient.	Release the instances that are no longer used and try to provision them again, or submit a service ticket to adjust the quota.	DB insta nces cann ot be creat ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Specificat ions modificat ion failed	NoSQL Resizel nstanc eFailed	Maj or	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service ticket. The O&M personnel will coordinate resources in the background, and then you need to change the specification s again.	Servi ces are interr upted
		Node adding failed	NoSQL AddNo desFail ed	Maj or	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service ticket. The O&M personnel will coordinate resources in the background, and then you delete the node that failed to be added and add a new node.	None
		Node deletion failed	NoSQL Delete Nodes Failed	Maj or	The underlying resources fail to be released.	Delete the node again.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Storage space scale-up failed	NoSQL ScaleU pStora geFaile d	Maj or	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service ticket. The O&M personnel will coordinate resources in the background and then you scale up the storage space again.	Servi ces may be interr upted
		Password reset failed	NoSQL ResetP asswor dFailed	Maj or	Resetting the password times out.	Reset the password again.	None
		Paramete r group change failed	NoSQL Updat eInsta ncePar amGro upFail ed	Maj or	Changing a parameter group times out.	Change the parameter group again.	None
		Backup policy configura tion failed	NoSQL SetBac kupPol icyFail ed	Maj or	The database connection is abnormal.	Configure the backup policy again.	None
		Manual backup creation failed	NoSQL Create Manua lBacku pFailed	Maj or	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Data cann ot be back ed up.
		Automat ed backup creation failed	NoSQL Create Autom atedBa ckupFa iled	Maj or	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Data cann ot be back ed up.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Faulty DB instance	NoSQL Faulty DBInst ance	Maj or	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when an instance is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Submit a service ticket.	The datab ase servic e may be unav ailabl e.
		DB instance recovere d	NoSQL DBInst anceRe covere d	Maj or	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None
		Faulty node	NoSQL Faulty DBNod e	Maj or	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Check whether the database service is available and submit a service ticket.	The datab ase servic e may be unav ailabl e.
		Node recovere d	NoSQL DBNod eRecov ered	Maj or	If a disaster occurs, NoSQL provides an HA tool to automatically or manually rectify the fault. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Primary/ standby switchov er or failover	NoSQL Primar yStand bySwit ched	Maj or	This event is reported when a primary/ secondary switchover or failover is triggered.	No action is required.	None
		HotKey occurred	HotKe yOccur s	Maj or	The primary key is improperly configured. As a result, hotspot data is distributed in one partition. The improper application design causes frequent read and write operations on a key.	1. Choose a proper partition key. 2. Add service cache. The service application reads hotspot data from the cache first.	The servic e reque st succe ss rate is affect ed, and the clust er perfo rman ce and stabil ity also be affect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		BigKey occurred	BigKey Occurs	Maj or	The primary key design is improper. The number of records or data in a single partition is too large, causing unbalanced node loads.	1. Choose a proper partition key. 2. Add a new partition key for hashing data.	As the data in the large partit ion incre ases, the clust er stabil ity deteri orate s.
		Insufficie nt storage space	NoSQL RiskyD ataDis kUsag e	Maj or	The storage space is insufficient.	Scale up storage space. For details, see section "Scaling Up Storage Space" in the correspondin g user guide.	The insta nce is set to read-only and data cann ot be writt en to the insta nce.
		Data disk expande d and being writable	NoSQL DataDi skUsag eRecov ered	Maj or	The capacity of a data disk has been expanded and the data disk becomes writable.	No operation is required.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Index creation failed	NoSQL Createl ndexFa iled	Maj or	The service load exceeds what the instance specifications can take. In this case, creating indexes consumes more instance resources. As a result, the response is slow or even frame freezing occurs, and the creation times out.	Select the matched instance specification s based on the service load. Create indexes during offpeak hours. Create indexes in the background. Select indexes as required.	The index fails to be creat ed or is inco mple te. As a result , the index is invali d. Delet e the index and creat e an index .
		Write speed decrease d	NoSQL Stallin gOccur s	Maj or	The write speed is fast, which is close to the maximum write capability allowed by the cluster scale and instance specifications. As a result, the flow control mechanism of the database is triggered, and requests may fail.	1. Adjust the cluster scale or node specification s based on the maximum write rate of services. 2. Measures the maximum write rate of services.	The succe ss rate of servic e reque sts is affect ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Data write stopped	NoSQL Stoppi ngOcc urs	Maj or	The data write is too fast, reaching the maximum write capability allowed by the cluster scale and instance specifications. As a result, the flow control mechanism of the database is triggered, and requests may fail.	1. Adjust the cluster scale or node specification s based on the maximum write rate of services. 2. Measures the maximum write rate of services.	The succe ss rate of servic e reque sts is affect ed.
		Database restart failed	NoSQL Restart DBFail ed	Maj or	The instance status is abnormal.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The DB insta nce statu s may be abno rmal.
		Restorati on to new DB instance failed	NoSQL Restor eToNe wInsta nceFail ed	Maj or	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service order to ask the O&M personnel to coordinate resources in the background and add new nodes.	Data cann ot be restor ed to a new DB insta nce.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Restorati on to existing DB instance failed	NoSQL Restor eToExi stInsta nceFail ed	Maj or	The backup file fails to be downloaded or restored.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The curre nt DB insta nce may be unav ailabl e.
		Backup file deletion failed	NoSQL Delete Backu pFailed	Maj or	The backup files fail to be deleted from OBS.	Delete the backup files again.	None
		Failed to enable Show Original Log	NoSQL Switch Slowlo gPlain TextFai led	Maj or	The DB engine does not support this function.	Refer to the GaussDB NoSQL User Guide to ensure that the DB engine supports Show Original Log. Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	None
		EIP binding failed	NoSQL BindEi pFailed	Maj or	The node status is abnormal, an EIP has been bound to the node, or the EIP to be bound is invalid.	Check whether the node is normal and whether the EIP is valid.	The DB insta nce cann ot be acces sed from the Inter net.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		EIP unbindin g failed	NoSQL Unbin dEipFai led	Maj or	The node status is abnormal or the EIP has been unbound from the node.	Check whether the node and EIP status are normal.	None
		Paramete r modificat ion failed	NoSQL Modify Param eterFai led	Maj or	The parameter value is invalid.	Check whether the parameter value is within the valid range and submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	None
		Paramete r group applicati on failed	NoSQL ApplyP aramet erGrou pFailed	Maj or	The instance status is abnormal. As a result, the parameter group cannot be applied.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	None
		Failed to enable or disable SSL	NoSQL Switch SSLFail ed	Maj or	Enabling or disabling SSL times out.	Try again or submit a service ticket. Do not change the connection mode.	The conn ectio n mode cann ot be chan ged.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Row size too large	LargeR owOcc urs	Maj or	If there is too much data in a single row, queries may time out, causing faults like OOM error.	1. Control the length of each column and row so that the sum of key and value lengths in each row does not exceed the preset threshold.  2. Check whether there are invalid writes or encoding resulting in large keys or values.	If there are rows that are too large, the clust er perfo rman ce will deteri orate as the data volu me grow s.
		Schedule for deleting a KMS key	planDe leteKm sKey	Maj or	A request to schedule deletion of a KMS key was submitted.	After the KMS key is scheduled to be deleted, either decrypt the data encrypted by KMS key in a timely manner or cancel the key deletion.	After the KMS key is delet ed, users cann ot encry pt disks.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Too many query tombsto nes	TooMa nyQue ryTom bstone s	Maj or	If there are too many query tombstones, queries may time out, affecting query performance.	Select right query and deleting methods and avoid long range queries.	Queri es may time out, affect ing query perfo rman ce.
		Too large collection column	TooLar geColl ection Colum n	Maj or	If there are too many elements in a collection column, queries to the column will fail.	<ol> <li>Limit         elements         in a         collection         column.</li> <li>Check for         abnormal         writes or         coding at         the         service         side.</li> </ol>	Queri es to the collec tion colu mn will fail.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		GeminiD B Influx instance connecti on limit reached	Influx DBCon nectio nFull	Maj	The connections on the instance node reach the upper limit.	1. Upgrade specification s if they cannot meet service requirements .  2. Check whether the client properly manages connections, for example, whether there are unreleased or long connections.	If no new conn ectio n can be creat ed on a node, the client may fail to conn ect to a Gemi niDB Influx insta nce. As a result , servic es may beco me insta ble.
		High availabili ty switchov er	nodeH aSwitc h	Maj or	The high availability switchover is triggered by underlying network jitters.	Check whether the business is normal and it can be restored automaticall y.	The netw ork jitter cause s a few secon ds of delay.

Table 6-15 TaurusDB

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
Taur usDB	SYS .GA USS DB	Increme ntal backup failure	Taurusi ncreme ntalBac kupInst anceFai led	Maj or	The network between the instance and the management plane (or the OBS) is disconnected, or the backup environment created for the instance is abnormal.	Submit a service ticket.	Back up jobs fail.
		Read replica creation failure	addRea donlyN odesFai led	Maj or	The quota is insufficient or underlying resources are exhausted.	Check the read replica quota. Release resources and create read replicas again.	Read replic as fail to be creat ed.
		DB instance creation failure	createl nstance Failed	Maj or	The instance quota or underlying resources are insufficient.	Check the instance quota. Release resources and create instances again.	DB insta nces fail to be creat ed.
		Read replica promoti on failure	activeSt andByS witchFa iled	Maj or	The read replica fails to be promoted to the primary node due to network or server failures. The original primary node takes over services quickly.	Submit a service ticket.	The read replic a fails to be prom oted to the prim ary node.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Instance specifica tions change failure	flavorAl teration Failed	Maj or	The quota is insufficient or underlying resources are exhausted.	Submit a service ticket.	Insta nce specif icatio ns fail to be chan ged.
		Faulty DB instance	Taurusl nstance Runnin gStatus Abnor mal	Maj or	The instance process is faulty or the communication s between the instance and the DFV storage are abnormal.	Submit a service ticket.	Servi ces may be affect ed.
		DB instance recovere d	Taurusl nstance Runnin gStatus Recover ed	Maj or	The instance is recovered.	Observe the service running status.	None
		Faulty node	Taurus NodeR unning StatusA bnorma l	Maj or	The node process is faulty or the communication s between the node and the DFV storage are abnormal.	Observe the instance and service running statuses.	A read replic a may be prom oted to the prim ary node.
		Node recovere d	Taurus NodeR unning StatusR ecovere d	Maj or	The node is recovered.	Observe the service running status.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Read replica deletion failure	Taurus DeleteR eadOnl yNodeF ailed	Maj or	The communication s between the management plane and the read replica are abnormal or the VM fails to be deleted from IaaS.	Submit a service ticket.	Read replic as fail to be delet ed.
		Passwor d reset failure	Taurus ResetIn stanceP asswor dFailed	Maj or	The communication s between the management plane and the instance are abnormal or the instance is abnormal.	Check the instance status and try again. If the fault persists, submit a service ticket.	Pass word s fail to be reset for insta nces.
		DB instance reboot failure	Taurus RestartI nstance Failed	Maj or	The network between the management plane and the instance is abnormal or the instance is abnormal.	Check the instance status and try again. If the fault persists, submit a service ticket.	Insta nces fail to be reboo ted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Restorat ion to new DB instance failure	Taurus Restore ToNewl nstance Failed	Maj or	The instance quota is insufficient, underlying resources are exhausted, or the data restoration logic is incorrect.	If the new instance fails to be created, check the instance quota, release resources, and try to restore to a new instance again. In other cases, submit a service ticket.	Back up data fails to be restor ed to new insta nces.
		EIP binding failure	TaurusB indEIPT oInstan ceFaile d	Maj or	The binding task fails.	Submit a service ticket.	EIPs fail to be boun d to insta nces.
		EIP unbindi ng failure	Taurus Unbind EIPFro mInsta nceFail ed	Maj or	The unbinding task fails.	Submit a service ticket.	EIPs fail to be unbo und from insta nces.
		Paramet er modific ation failure	Taurus Updatel nstance Parame terFaile d	Maj or	The network between the management plane and the instance is abnormal or the instance is abnormal.	Check the instance status and try again. If the fault persists, submit a service ticket.	Insta nce para mete rs fail to be modif ied.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Paramet er templat e applicati on failure	Taurus ApplyP aramet erGrou pToInst anceFai led	Maj or	The network between the management plane and instances is abnormal or the instances are abnormal.	Check the instance status and try again. If the fault persists, submit a service ticket.	Para mete r temp lates fail to be appli ed to insta nces.
		Full backup failure	TaurusB ackupIn stanceF ailed	Maj or	The network between the instance and the management plane (or the OBS) is disconnected, or the backup environment created for the instance is abnormal.	Submit a service ticket.	Back up jobs fail.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Primary / standby failover	Taurus ActiveS tandby Switche d	Maj or	When the network, physical machine, or database of the primary node is faulty, the system promotes a read replica to primary based on the failover priority to ensure service continuity.	<ol> <li>Check         whether         the         service is         running         properly.</li> <li>Check         whether         an alarm         is         generated         ,         indicating         that the         read         replica         failed to         be         promoted         to         primary.</li> </ol>	Durin g the failov er, datab ase conn ectio n is interr upte d for a short perio d of time. After the failov er is comp lete, you can recon nect to the datab ase.
		Databas e read- only	NodeRe adonly Mode	Maj or	The database supports only query operations.	Submit a service ticket.	After the datab ase beco mes read-only, write operations cann ot be proce ssed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Databas e read/ write	NodeRe adWrite Mode	Maj or	The database supports both write and read operations.	Submit a service ticket.	None
		Instance DR switcho ver	Disaste rSwitch Over	Maj or	If an instance is faulty and unavailable, a switchover is performed to ensure that the instance continues to provide services.	Contact technical support.	The datab ase conn ectio n is inter mitte ntly interr upte d. The HA servic e switc hes workl oads from the prim ary node to a read conti nues to provi de servic es.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Description	Solution	Impa ct
		Databas e process restarte d	Taurus Databa seProce ssResta rted	Maj	The database process is stopped due to insufficient memory or high load.	Log in to the Cloud Eye console. Check whether the memory usage increases sharply or the CPU usage is too high for a long time. You can increase the specification s or optimize the service logic.	Whe n the datab ase proce ss is suspe nded, workl oads on the node are interr upte d. In this case, the HA service auto matic ally restar ts the datab ase proce ss and atte mpts to recover the workl oads.

Table 6-16 GaussDB

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
Gaus sDB	SYS .GA USS DB V5	Proces s status alarm	Proce ssStat usAla rm	Ma jor	Key processes exit, including CMS/CMA, ETCD, GTM, CN, and DN processes.	Wait until the process is automatic ally recovered or a primary/ standby failover is automatic ally performed. Check whether services are recovered. If no, contact SRE engineers.	If processes on primary nodes are faulty, services are interrupted and then rolled back. If processes on standby nodes are faulty, services are not affected.
		Comp onent status alarm	Comp onent Statu sAlar m	Ma jor	Key components do not respond, including CMA, ETCD, GTM, CN, and DN components.	Wait until the process is automatic ally recovered or a primary/ standby failover is automatic ally performed. Check whether services are recovered. If no, contact SRE engineers.	If processes on primary nodes do not respond, neither do the services. If processes on standby nodes are faulty, services are not affected.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Cluster status alarm	Clust erStat usAla rm	Ma jor	The cluster status is abnormal. For example, the cluster is read-only; majority of ETCDs are faulty; or the cluster resources are unevenly distributed.	Contact SRE engineers.	If the cluster status is readonly, only read services are processed.  If the majority of ETCDs are fault, the cluster is unavailable.  If resources are unevenly distributed, the instance performance and reliability deteriorate.
		Hardw are resour ce alarm	Hard ware Resou rceAl arm	Ma jor	A major hardware fault occurs in the instance, such as disk damage or GTM network fault.	Contact SRE engineers.	Some or all services are affected.
		Status transiti on alarm	State Transi tionAl arm	Ma jor	The following events occur in the instance: DN build failure, forcible DN promotion, primary/ standby DN switchover/ failover, or primary/ standby GTM switchover/ failover.	Wait until the fault is automatic ally rectified and check whether services are recovered. If no, contact SRE engineers.	Some services are interrupted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Other abnor mal alarm	Other Abno rmal Alar m	Ma jor	Disk usage threshold alarm	Focus on service changes and scale up storage space as needed.	If the used storage space exceeds the threshold, storage space cannot be scaled up.
		DB instan ce creatio n failure	Gauss DBV5 Creat elnst anceF ailed	Ma jor	Instances fail to be created because the quota is insufficient or underlying resources are exhausted.	Release the instances that are no longer used and try to provision them again, or submit a service ticket to adjust the quota.	DB instances cannot be created.
		Node adding failure	Gauss DBV5 Expa ndClu sterF ailed	Ma jor	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service ticket. The O&M personnel will coordinate resources in the backgroun d, and then you delete the node that failed to be added and add a new node.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Storag e scale- up failure	Gauss DBV5 Enlar geVol umeF ailed	Ma jor	The underlying resources are insufficient.	Submit a service ticket. The O&M personnel will coordinate resources in the backgroun d and then you scale up the storage space again.	Services may be interrupted.
		Reboo t failure	Gauss DBV5 Resta rtInst anceF ailed	Ma jor	The network is abnormal.	Retry the reboot operation or submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The database service may be unavailable.
		Full backu p failure	Gauss DBV5 FullB ackup Failed	Ma jor	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Data cannot be backed up.
		Differe ntial backu p failure	Gauss DBV5 Differ ential Back upFai led	Ma jor	The backup files fail to be exported or uploaded.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Data cannot be backed up.
		Backu p deletio n failure	Gauss DBV5 Delet eBack upFai led	Ma jor	The backup files fail to be deleted from OBS.	Delete the backup files again.	None

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		EIP bindin g failure	Gauss DBV5 BindE IPFail ed	Ma jor	The EIP is bound to another resource.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The instance cannot be accessed from the public network.
		EIP unbind ing failure	Gauss DBV5 Unbi ndEIP Failed	Ma jor	The network is faulty or EIP is abnormal.	Unbind the IP address again or submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	IP addresses may be residual.
		Param eter templ ate applic ation failure	Gauss DBV5 Apply Para mFail ed	Ma jor	Modifying a parameter template times out.	Modify the parameter template again.	None
		Param eter modifi cation failure	Gauss DBV5 Upda telnst anceP aram Grou pFaile d	Ma jor	Modifying a parameter template times out.	Modify the parameter template again.	None
		Backu p and restora tion failure	Gauss DBV5 Resto reFro mBca kupF ailed	Ma jor	The underlying resources are insufficient or backup files fail to be downloaded.	Submit a service ticket.	The database service may be unavailable during the restoration failure.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Failed to upgra de the hot patch	Gauss DBV5 Upgr adeH otfixF ailed	Ma jor	Generally, this fault is caused by an error reported during kernel upgrade.	View the error information about the workflow and redo or skip the job.	None
		DB instan ce faulty	Gauss DBV5 Fault yDBIn stanc e	Ma jor	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when an instance is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	Submit a service ticket.	The database service may be unavailable.
		DB instan ce recove red	Gauss DBV5 Insta nceRe cover ed	Ma jor	GaussDB provides an HA tool for automated or manual rectification of faults. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None
		Faulty node	Gauss DBV5 Fault yDBN ode	Ma jor	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	This event is a key alarm event and is reported when a database node is faulty due to a disaster or a server failure.	The database service may be unavailable.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Ev ent Se ver ity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Node recove red	Gauss DBV5 Fault yDBN odeR ecove red	Ma jor	GaussDB provides an HA tool for automated or manual rectification of faults. After the fault is rectified, this event is reported.	No action is required.	None

Table 6-17 Distributed Database Middleware (DDM)

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Even t ID	Event Severit y	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
DD M	SYS .DD M (D DM 1.0)	Failed to create a DDM instanc e	creat eDd mInst ance Faile d	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient	Release resources and create the instance again.	DDM instances cannot be created.
	SYS .DD MS (D DM 2.0)	Failed to change class of a DDM instanc e	resize Flavo rFaile d	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel to coordinate resources and try again.	Services on some nodes are interrupt ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Even t ID	Event Severit y	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Failed to scale out a DDM instanc e	enlar geNo deFai led	Major	The underlying resources are insufficient	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel to coordinate resources, delete the node that fails to be added, and add a node again.	The instance fails to be scaled out.
		Failed to scale in a DDM instanc e	reduc eNod eFail ed	Major	The underlying resources fail to be released.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel to release resources.	The instance fails to be scaled in.
		Failed to restart a DDM instanc e	resta rtInst ance Faile d	Major	The DB instances associated are abnormal.	Check whether DB instances associated are normal. If the instances are normal, submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Services on some nodes are interrupt ed.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Even t ID	Event Severit y	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Failed to create a schema	creat eLogi cDbF ailed	Major	The possible causes are as follows:  The passwor d for the DB instance account is incorrec t.  The security group of the DDM instance and the associat ed DB instance are incorrec tly configur ed. As a result, the DDM instance cannot commu nicate with the associat ed DB instance.	Check whether  The username and password of the DB instance are correct.  The security groups associated with the DDM instance and underlying database instance are correctly configured.	Services cannot run properly.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Even t ID	Event Severit y	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Failed to bind an EIP	bindE ipFail ed	Major	The EIP is abnormal.	Try again later. In case of emergency, contact O&M personnel to rectify the fault.	The DDM instance cannot be accessed from the Internet.
		Failed to scale out a schema	migr ateLo gicD bFail ed	Major	The underlying resources fail to be processed.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The schema cannot be scaled out.
		Failed to re- scale out a schema	retry Migr ateLo gicD bFail ed	Major	The underlying resources fail to be processed.	Submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	The schema cannot be scaled out.

**Table 6-18** Cloud Phone Server

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
СРН	SYS .CP H	Server shutdo wn	cp hS erv er Os Sh utd ow n	Majo r	The cloud phone server was stopped  on the manageme nt console. by calling APIs.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Service s are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Server abnor mal shutdo wn	cp hS erv erS hut do wn	Majo r	The cloud phone server was stopped unexpectedly. Possible causes are as follows:  The cloud phone server was powered off unexpectedly.  The cloud phone server was stopped due to hardware faults.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Service s are interru pted.
		Server reboot	cp hS erv er Os Re bo ot	Majo r	The cloud phone server was rebooted  on the manageme nt console.  by calling APIs.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Service s are interru pted.
		Server abnor mal reboot	cp hS erv erR eb oot	Majo r	The cloud phone server was rebooted unexpectedly due to  OS faults. hardware faults.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Service s are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Netwo rk discon nection	cp hS erv erli nk Do wn	Majo r	The network where the cloud phone server was deployed was disconnected. Possible causes are as follows:  The cloud phone server was stopped unexpectedl y and rebooted.  The switch was faulty.  The gateway node was faulty.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Service s are interru pted.
		PCle error	cp hS erv erP cie Err or	Majo r	The PCIe device or main board on the cloud phone server was faulty.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	The networ k or disk read/ write services are affecte d.
		Disk error	cp hS erv er Dis kEr ror	Majo r	The disk on the cloud phone server was faulty due to  disk backplane faults.  disk faults.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Data read/ write services are affecte d, or the BMS cannot be started.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Storag e error	cp hS erV erS tor ag eEr ror	Majo r	The cloud phone server could not connect to EVS disks. Possible causes are as follows:  The SDI card was faulty.  Remote storage devices were faulty.	Deploy service applications in HA mode. After the fault is rectified, check whether services recover.	Data read/ write services are affecte d, or the BMS cannot be started.
		GPU offline	cp hS erv er Gp uOff lin e	Majo r	GPU of the cloud phone server was loose and disconnected.	Stop the cloud phone server and reboot it.	Faults occur on cloud phones whose GPUs are disconn ected. Cloud phones cannot run properl y even if they are restarte d or reconfi gured.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		GPU timeou t	cp hS erv er Gp uTi me Ou t	Majo r	GPU of the cloud phone server timed out.	Reboot the cloud phone server.	Cloud phones whose GPUs timed out cannot run properl y and are still faulty even if they are restarte d or reconfi gured.
		Disk space full	cp hS erv er Dis kF ull	Majo r	Disk space of the cloud phone server was used up.	Clear the application data in the cloud phone to release space.	Cloud phone is subhealthy, prone to failure, and unable to start.
		Disk readon ly	cp hS erv er Dis kR ea dO nly	Majo r	The disk of the cloud phone server became read-only.	Reboot the cloud phone server.	Cloud phone is subhealthy, prone to failure, and unable to start.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		Cloud phone metad ata damag ed	cp hP ho ne Me ta Da ta Da ge	Majo r	Cloud phone metadata was damaged.	Contact O&M personnel.	The cloud phone cannot run properl y even if it is restarte d or reconfi gured.
		GPU failed	gp uA bn or ma l	Critic al	The GPU was faulty.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
	r e	GPU recover ed	gp uN or ma l	Infor mati onal	The GPU was running properly.	No further action is required.	None
		Kernel crash	ker nel Cra sh	Critic al	The kernel log indicated crash.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted during the crash.
		Kernel OOM	ker nel Oo m	Majo r	The kernel log indicated out of memory.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Hardw are malfun ction	har dw are Err or	Critic al	The kernel log indicated Hardware Error.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		PCle error	pci eA er	Critic al	The kernel log indicated <b>PCIe Bus Error</b> .	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Even t Seve rity	Description	Solution	Impact
		SCSI error	scsi Err or	Critic al	The kernel log indicated SCSI Error.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Image storage becam e read- only	par tRe ad On ly	Critic al	The image storage became read- only.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Image storage superbl ock damag ed	ba dS up erB loc k	Critic al	The superblock of the file system of the image storage was damaged.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Image storage /.share dpath/ master becam e read- only	isul ad Ma ste rRe ad On ly	Critic al	Mount point /.shared path/master of the image storage became readonly.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Cloud phone data disk becam e read- only	cp hDi skR ea dO nly	Critic al	The cloud phone data disk became read-only.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.
		Cloud phone data disk superbl ock damag ed	cp hDi skB ad Su per Blo ck	Critic al	The superblock of the file system of the cloud phone data disk was damaged.	Submit a service ticket.	Service s are interru pted.

Table 6-19 Layer 2 Connection Gateway (L2CG)

Ev en t So ur ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Ev ent ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
L2 CG	SYS .ES W	IP addresse s conflicte d	IPC onf lict	Maj or	A cloud server and an on- premises server that need to communica te use the same IP address.	Check the ARP and switch information to locate the servers that have the same IP address and change the IP address.	The communi cations between the on-premises and cloud servers may be abnormal .

Table 6-20 Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity				
VPC	SYS	VPC deleted	deleteVpc	Major				
	.VP C	VPC modified	modifyVpc	Minor				
		Subnet deleted	deleteSubnet	Minor				
						Subnet modified	modifySubnet	Minor
		Bandwidth modified	modifyBandwidth	Minor				
		VPN deleted	deleteVpn	Major				
		VPN modified	modifyVpn	Minor				

Table 6-21 Elastic Volume Service (EVS)

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descriptio n	Soluti on	Impact
EVS	SYS .EV S	Update disk	updateVolu me	Mino r	Update the name and description of an EVS disk.	No furthe r action is requir ed.	None
		Expand disk	extendVolu me	Mino r	Expand an EVS disk.	No furthe r action is requir ed.	None
		Delete disk	deleteVolu me	Majo r	Delete an EVS disk.	No furthe r action is requir ed.	Delete d disks cannot be recover ed.
		QoS upper limit reached  NOTE  This event is no longer supported for EVS and will be removed from Cloud Eye.	reachQoS	Majo r	The I/O latency increases as the QoS upper limits of the disk are frequently reached and flow control triggered.	Chan ge the disk type to one with a highe r specifi cation	The current disk may fail to meet service require ments.

Table 6-22 Identity and Access Management (IAM)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity		
IAM	SYS	Login	login	Minor		
	.IA M	Logout	logout	Minor		
		Password changed	changePasswor d	Major		
		User created	createUser	Minor		
		User deleted	deleteUser	Major		
		User updated	updateUser	Minor		
		User group created	createUserGro up	Minor		
		User group deleted	deleteUserGro up	Major		
		User group updated	updateUserGro up	Minor		
		Identity provider created	createldentityP rovider	Minor		
		Identity provider deleted	deleteIdentityP rovider	Major		
		ldentity provider updated	updateldentity Provider	Minor		
				Metadata updated	updateMetada ta	Minor
						Security policy updated
		Credential added	addCredential	Major		
		Credential deleted	deleteCredenti al	Major		
		Project created	createProject	Minor		
		Project updated	updateProject	Minor		
		Project suspended	suspendProject	Major		

Table 6-23 Key Management Service (KMS)

Event Source	N a m es pa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descrip tion	Solutio n	Impact
KMS	SY S. K M S	Key disabled	disableKey	Maj	A key is disable d and cannot be used.	If the custom er needs to disable the key, no action is require d. Howev er, if the key is disable d by mistak e, the custom er needs to log in to the DEW console and enable it again.	Services may be affected if the key is being used.

Event Source	N a m es pa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descrip tion	Solutio n	Impact
		Key deletion schedule d	scheduleKey Deletion	Min or	A key is schedul ed to be deleted and cannot be used.	If the custom er needs to delete the key, no action is require d. Howev er, if the deletio n of the key is schedul ed by mistak e, the custom er needs to log in to the DEW console , cancel the schedul ed deletio n, and enable the key again.	Services may be affected if the key is being used.

Event Source	N a m es pa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descrip tion	Solutio n	Impact
		Grant retired	retireGrant	Maj or	A grant is retired and the key cannot be used.	If the custom er needs to cancel the key grant, no action is require d. Howev er, if the grant is cancele d by mistak e, the custom er needs to log in to the DEW console and create the grant again.	Services may be affected if the key is being used.

Source	N a m es pa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Even t Seve rity	Descrip tion	Solutio n	Impact
		Grant revoked	revokeGrant	Maj	A grant is revoked and the key cannot be used.	If the custom er needs to cancel the key grant, no action is require d. Howev er, if the grant is cancele d by mistak e, the custom er needs to log in to the DEW console and create the grant again.	Services may be affected if the key is being used.

Table 6-24 Object Storage Service (OBS)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity
OBS	SYS	Bucket deleted	deleteBucket	Major
	.OB S	Bucket policy deleted	deleteBucketP olicy	Major
		Bucket ACL configured	setBucketAcl	Minor
		Bucket policy configured	setBucketPolic y	Minor

Table 6-25 Cloud Eye

Eve nt Sou rce	Na me sp ac e	Even t Nam e	Event ID	Event Severi ty	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
Clo ud Eye	SY S.C ES	Agen t heart beat interr uptio n	agentHe artbeatl nterrupt ed	Major	The collecting process of the Agent is faulty.	<ul> <li>Confirm that the Agent domain name cannot be resolved.</li> <li>Check whether your account is in arrears.</li> <li>The Agent process is faulty. Restart the Agent. If the Agent process is still faulty after the restart, the Agent files may be damaged. In this case, reinstall the Agent.</li> <li>Confirm that the server time is inconsiste nt with the local standard time.</li> </ul>	The Agent will stop collecting and reporting metrics.

Eve nt Sou rce	Na me sp ac e	Even t Nam e	Event ID	Event Severi ty	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
						If the DNS server is not a Huawei Cloud DNS server, run the dig domain name comman d to obtain the IP address of agent.ces .myhuaw eicloud.c om which is resolved by the Huawei Cloud DNS server over the intranet and then add the IP address into the correspon ding hosts file.  Update the Agent to the latest version.	

Eve nt Sou rce	Na me sp ac e	Even t Nam e	Event ID	Event Severi ty	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
		Agen t back to norm al	agentRe sumed	Inform ational	The Agent was back to normal.	No action is required.	None
		Agen t fault y	agentFa ulted	Major	The Agent was faulty and this status was reported to Cloud Eye.	The Agent process is faulty. Restart the Agent. If the Agent process is still faulty after the restart, the Agent files may be damaged. In this case, reinstall the Agent. Update the Agent to the latest version.	The Agent will stop collecting and reporting metrics.

Eve nt Sou rce	Na me sp ac e	Even t Nam e	Event ID	Event Severi ty	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
		Agen t disco nnect ed	agentDi sconnec ted	Major	The communication process of the Agent is faulty.	Confirm that the Agent domain name cannot be resolved. Check whether your account is in arrears. The Agent process is faulty. Restart the Agent process is still faulty after the restart, the Agent files may be damaged. In this case, reinstall the Agent. Confirm that the server time is inconsistent with the local standard time. If the DNS server is not a Huawei Cloud DNS server, run the dig domainname command to obtain the IP	The Agent will stop collecting and reporting metrics.

Eve nt Sou rce	Na me sp ac e	Even t Nam e	Event ID	Event Severi ty	Descripti on	Solution	Impact
						address of agent.ces.m yhuaweiclo ud.com which is resolved by the Huawei Cloud DNS server over the intranet, and then add the IP address into the correspondin g hosts file. Update the Agent to the latest version.	

Table 6-26 Enterprise Switch

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Eve nt ID	Event Severity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
Ente rpris e Swit ch	SYS .ES W	IP address es conflict ed	IPCo nflic t	Major	A cloud server and an on- premises server that need to communic ate use the same IP address.	Check the ARP and switch informatio n to locate the servers that have the same IP address and change the IP address.	The communic ations between the on-premises and cloud servers may be abnormal.

Table 6-27 Cloud Secret Management Service (CSMS)

Even t Sour ce	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Eve nt ID	Event Severity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
CSM S	SYS .CS MS	Operati on on secret schedul ed for deletion	oper ateD elete dSec ret	Major	A user attempts to perform operations on a secret that is scheduled to be deleted.	Check whether the scheduled secret deletion needs to be canceled.	The user cannot perform operations on the secret scheduled to be deleted.

Table 6-28 Distributed Cache Service (DCS)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
DCS	SYS .DC S	Full sync retry during online migration	migra tionF ullRes ync	Min	If online migration fails, full synchroniz ation will be triggered because increment al synchroniz ation cannot be performed .	Check whether full sync retries are triggered repeatedly. Check whether the source instance is connected and whether it is overloade d. If full sync retries are triggered repeatedly, contact O&M personnel.	The migration task is disconnect ed from the source instance, triggering another full sync. As a result, the CPU usage of the source instance may increase sharply.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Automati c failover	maste rStan dbyFa ilover	Min or	The master node was abnormal, promoting a replica to master.	Check whether services can recover by themselve s. If application s are not recovered, restart them.	Persistent connections to the instance are interrupted.
		Memcach ed master/ standby switchove r	memc ached Maste rStan dbyFa ilover	Min or	The master node was abnormal, promoting the standby node to master.	Check whether services can recover by themselve s. If application s cannot recover, restart them.	Persistent connections to the instance will be interrupted.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Redis server abnormal	redis Node Status Abnor mal	Maj or	The Redis server status was abnormal.	Check whether services are affected. If yes, contact O&M personnel.	If the master node is abnormal, an automatic failover is performed . If a standby node is abnormal and the client directly connects to the standby node for read/write splitting, no data can be read.
		Redis server recovered	redis Node Status Norm al	Maj or	The Redis server status recovered.	Check whether services can recover. If the application s are not reconnecte d, restart them.	Recover from an exception.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Sync failure in data migration	migra teSyn cData Fail	Maj or	Online migration failed.	Reconfigur e the migration task and migrate data again. If the fault persists, contact O&M personnel.	Data migration fails.
		Memcach ed instance abnormal	memc ached Instan ceStat usAbn ormal	Maj or	The Memcach ed node status was abnormal.	Check whether services are affected. If yes, contact O&M personnel.	The Memcache d instance is abnormal and may not be accessed.
		Memcach ed instance recovered	memc ached Instan ceStat usNor mal	Maj or	The Memcach ed node status recovered.	Check whether services can recover. If the application s are not reconnecte d, restart them.	Recover from an exception.
		Instance backup failure	instan ceBac kupFa ilure	Maj or	The DCS instance fails to be backed up due to an OBS access failure.	Retry backup manually.	Automate d backup fails.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Instance node abnormal restart	instan ceNo deAb norm alRest art	Maj or	DCS nodes restarted unexpecte dly when they became faulty.	Check whether services can recover by themselve s. If application s cannot recover, restart them.	Persistent connections to the instance will be interrupted.
	1 1 2	Long- running Lua scripts stopped	script sStop ped	Infor mati onal	Lua scripts that had timed out automatic ally stopped running.	Optimize Lua scrips to prevent execution timeout.	The execution of the lua scripts takes a long time and is forcibly interrupte d. If the execution of the lua scripts takes a long time, the entire instance will be blocked.
		Node restarted	node Restar ted	Infor mati onal	After write operations had been performed , the node automatic ally restarted to stop Lua scripts that had timed out.	Check whether services can recover by themselve s. If application s cannot recover, restart them.	Persistent connections to the instance will be interrupted.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Bandwidt h scaling	band width AutoS caling Trigge red	Infor mati onal	Instance bandwidth used up.	Check the services on this instance.	A bandwidth increase incurs fees.
		Specificati on auto scaling triggered	specA utoSc alingT rigger ed	Infor mati onal	Specificati ons auto scaling was triggered.	Check the services on this instance.	The instance specificati ons were used up, triggering auto scaling. The billing will be changed if the instance specificati ons are changed.
		Specificati ons scaled	specA utoSc alingT rigger edSuc cess	Infor mati onal	The instance specificati ons were scaled successfull y.	Check the services on this instance.	Instance scaled up. Check its informatio n.
		Scale specificati ons failed	specA utoSc alingT rigger edFail	Criti cal	The instance specificati ons fail to be scaled.	Contact technical support.	Instance scaling failed. Log in to the console to check whether services are affected.

Table 6-29 Intelligent Cloud Access (ICA)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
ICA	SYS .ICA	BGP peer disconnec tion	BgpPe erDisc onnec tion	Maj or	The BGP peer is disconnect ed.	Log in to the gateway and locate the cause.	Service traffic may be interrupte d.
		BGP peer connectio n success	BgpPe erCon nectio nSucc ess	Maj or	The BGP peer is successfull y connected.	None	None
		Abnormal GRE tunnel status	Abnor malGr eTunn elStat us	Maj or	The GRE tunnel status is abnormal.	Log in to the gateway and locate the cause.	Service traffic may be interrupte d.
		Normal GRE tunnel status	Norm alGre Tunne lStatu s	Maj or	The GRE tunnel status is normal.	None	None
		WAN interface goes up	Equip ment WanG oingO nline	Maj or	The WAN interface goes online.	None	None
		WAN interface goes down	Equip ment WanG oingOff line	Maj or	The WAN interface goes offline.	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.
		Intelligen t enterprise gateway going online	Intelli gentE nterpr iseGat eway Going Onlin e	Maj or	The intelligent enterprise gateway goes online.	None	None

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Intelligen t enterprise gateway going offline	Intelli gentE nterpr iseGat eway Going Offlin e	Maj or	The intelligent enterprise gateway goes offline.	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.

Table 6-30 Host Security Service (HSS)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
HSS	SYS .HS S	HSS agent disconnec ted	hssAg entAb norm alOffli ne	Maj or	The communic ation between the agent and the server is abnormal, or the agent process on the server is abnormal.	Fix your network connection . If the agent is still offline for a long time after the network recovers, the agent process may be abnormal. In this case, log in to the server and restart the agent process.	Services are interrupte d.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Seve rity	Descriptio n	Solution	Impact
		Abnormal HSS agent status	hssAg entAb norm alProt ection	Maj or	The agent is abnormal probably because it does not have sufficient resources.	Log in to the server and check your resources. If the usage of memory or other system resources is too high, increase their capacity first. If the resources are sufficient but the fault persists after the agent process is restarted, submit a service ticket to the O&M personnel.	Services are interrupte d.

Table 6-31 Cloud Storage Gateway (CSG)

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description
CSG	SYS .CS G	Abnormal CSG process status	gatewayPr ocessStatu sAbnorma l	Major	This event is triggered when an exception occurs in the CSG process status.

Event Source	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Description
		Abnormal CSG connection status	gatewayT oServiceC onnectAb normal	Major	This event is triggered when no CSG status report is returned for five consecutive periods.
		Abnormal connection status between CSG and OBS	gatewayT oObsConn ectAbnor mal	Major	This event is triggered when CSG cannot connect to OBS.
		Read-only file system	gatewayFi leSystemR eadOnly	Major	This event is triggered when the partition file system on CSG becomes readonly.
		Read-only file share	gatewayFi leShareRe adOnly	Major	This event is triggered when the file share becomes readonly due to insufficient cache disk storage space.

**Table 6-32** Enterprise connection

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Descrip tion	Solution	Impact
EC	SYS .EC	WAN interface goes up	Equipm entWan GoesOn line	Ma jor	The WAN interfac e goes online.	None	None

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Descrip tion	Solution	Impact
		WAN interface goes down	Equipm entWan GoesOff line	Ma jor	The WAN interfac e goes offline.	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.
		BGP peer disconne ction	BgpPee rDiscon nection	Ma jor	BGP peer disconn ection	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.
		BGP peer connecti on success	BgpPee rConne ctionSu ccess	Ma jor	The BGP peer is successf ully connect ed.	None	None
		Abnorma l GRE tunnel status	Abnor malGre TunnelS tatus	Ma jor	Abnorm al GRE tunnel status	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.
		Normal GRE tunnel status	Normal GreTun nelStat us	Ma jor	The GRE tunnel status is normal.	None	None
		Intelligen t enterpris e gateway going online	Intellig entEnte rpriseG ateway GoesOn line	Ma jor	The intellige nt enterpri se gatewa y goes online.	None	None

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Eve nt Sev erit y	Descrip tion	Solution	Impact
		Intelligen t enterpris e gateway going offline	Intellig entEnte rpriseG ateway GoesOff line	Ma jor	The intellige nt enterpri se gatewa y goes offline.	Check whether the event is caused by a manual operation or device fault.	The device cannot be used.

Table 6-33 Cloud Certificate Manager (CCM)

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
ССМ	SYS .CC M	Certific ate revocati on	CCMRevok eCertificat e	Major	The certificat e enters into the revocati on process. Once revoked, the certificat e cannot be used anymor e.	Check whether the certificat e revocati on is really needed. Certifica te revocati on can be canceled	If a certificat e is revoked, the website is inaccessi ble using HTTPS.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Certific ate auto- deploy ment failure	CCMAutoD eployment Failure	Major	The certificat e fails to be automat ically deploye d.	Check service resource s whose certificat es need to be replaced	If no new certificat e is deploye d after a certificat e expires, the website is inaccessi ble using HTTPS.
		Certific ate expirati on	CCMCertifi cateExpirat ion	Major	An SSL certificat e has expired.	Purchas e a new certificat e in a timely manner.	If no new certificat e is deploye d after a certificat e expires, the website is inaccessi ble using HTTPS.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Certific ate about to expire	CCMcertifi cateAbout ToExpiratio n	Major	This alarm is generat ed when an SSL certificat e is about to expire in one week, one month, and two months.	Renew or purchas e a new certificat e in a timely manner.	If no new certificat e is deploye d after a certificat e expires, the website is inaccessi ble using HTTPS.
		Private certifica te is about to expire	CCMPrivat eCertificat eAboutToE xpiration	Major	A private certificat e is consider ed about to expire if it is within 7 or 30 days of its expiratio n date.	Purchas e a new private certificat e in a timely manner.	If no new private certificat e has been deploye d before certificat e expires, services may be interrup ted.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Private CA is about to expire	CCMPrivat eCAAboutT oExpiration	Major	A private CA is consider ed about to expire if it is within one month, three months, or six months of its expiratio n date.	Purchas e a new private CA in a timely manner.	If no new CA has been deploye d before a private CA expires, services may be interrup ted.

Table 6-34 Workspace

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
Works pace	SYS .Wo rks pac e	Abnor mal desktop heartbe at	desktopSta tusAbnorm al	Major	The network is disconn ected or the key is lost.	<ol> <li>Resta rt the deskt op.</li> <li>Chec k whet her the deskt op time is the curre nt time. If not, chan ge the deskt op time to the curre nt time.</li> <li>Chec k whet op time or netw ork conn ection</li> </ol>	The desktop cannot be accessed .

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
						softw are is instal led on the deskt op. If so, unins tall the softw are and restar t the syste m. Alter nativ ely, unins tall the softw are, reinst all the HDC Agen t, and restar t the syste m.	

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Failure of assigning desktops in a desktop pool	desktopPo olAssignFai led	Major	This fault is caused by policies.	1. Adjus t the deskt op pool polic y to ensur e that there are idle deskt ops in the deskt op pool or deskt ops can be auto matic ally creat ed.  2. If Linux deskt ops cann ot be assig ned to users with digitonly usern ames enabl	New desktop s cannot be assigned .

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
						e the usern ame prefix functi on.	

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Deskto p access failure	desktopAc cessFailed	Major	This fault is caused by VM stopping and restart, access gateway exceptions, or network faults.	<ol> <li>If you stop or restar t a VM, wait for a perio d of time and try again when the deskt op statu s is norm al.</li> <li>Chec k the netw ork envir onme nt and recon nect to the netw ork when the netw ork is norm al.</li> </ol>	The desktop cannot be accessed .

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Deskto p startup failure	desktopSta rtFailed	Major	The underlying resource s are insufficient.	Wait for a while and try again.	The desktop cannot be accessed .

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Failure of automa tic desktop pool capacit y expansi on	desktopPo olExpandF ailed	Major	The instance quota or underlying resource s are insufficient.	1. If the quot a is insuff icient, reque st a higher quot a (such as the num ber of deskt ops, CPUs, mem ory, and VPCs).  2. If underlying resources are insuff icient, make purch ases in the next capacity expansion period.	Desktop capacity cannot be expande d.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
						3. If auto matic deskt op capac ity expa nsion is not requi red, disab le the functi on of auto matic deskt op pool capac ity expa nsion .	

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Failure of migrati ng a desktop running on a dedicat ed host	desktopMi grateFailed	Major	The host malfunc tions.	<ol> <li>Repla         ce         the         fault         y         host         with         a         norm         al         one.</li> <li>Cont         act         techn         ical         supp         ort to         rectif         y the         host         fault.</li> </ol>	No dedicate d host is availabl e for desktop scheduli ng.

Sourc r e s	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		User login failure	userLoginFailed	Major	The client network is disconn ected, or the enterpri se ID, usernam e, or passwor d is incorrect .	1. Chec k the netw ork envir onme nt and recon nect to the netw ork when the netw ork is norm al.  2. Chec k whet her the enter prise ID, usern ame, and pass word are valid.	Desktop s or applicati ons are unavaila ble.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Screen recording failure	screenRecordFailed	Major	An unknow n exceptio n occurred on the desktop.	1. Try recon necti ng to the deskt op. 2. Chec k whet her speci al secur ity softw are is instal led on the deskt op. If it is, unins tall the softw are and restar t the syste m.	Screen recordin g malfunc tions and the desktop is disconn ected.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Screen recording upload failure	screenRecordUploadFailed	Major	The network between the desktop and OBS malfunc tions.	<ol> <li>Check whether the deskt op network is normal.</li> <li>Check whether security group interception has been configured.</li> <li>Check whether interception on access control with VPCE P and OBS has been configured.</li> </ol>	Screen recordin g file upload failed.

Event Sourc e	Na me spa ce	Event Name	Event ID	Event Severity	Descript ion	Solutio n	Impact
		Damag ed screen recordi ng file	screenReco rdFileDam aged	Major	The screen recordin g file was maliciou sly damage d.	<ol> <li>Wait until the scree n recording functi on is auto matic ally restored.</li> <li>Check whether malicious dama ge occurs.</li> </ol>	The screen recordin g file is abnorm al.
		Abnor mal agent process	agentAbno rmal	Major	The agent process has been killed or reset.	The agent process can be automat ically restarte d after being killed.	Function s such as applicati on control and upgrade will be affected.
		Bypassi ng controll ed applicat ions	appRestrict Failed	Major	The applicati on control agent was continu ously killed.	Check whether a script is used to continu ously kill the applicati on control agent.	Applicati on control will fail.

### **7** Access Center

#### 7.1 Custom Monitoring

### 7.1 Custom Monitoring

The **Custom Monitoring** page displays all the metrics defined by yourself. You can use simple API requests to report collected monitoring data of those metrics to Cloud Eye for processing and display.

#### **Prerequisites**

You have added monitoring data using APIs, which will be displayed on the Cloud Eye console. For details about how to add monitoring data, see **Adding**Monitoring Data.

#### **Viewing Custom Monitoring**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- In the navigation pane, choose Custom Monitoring.
- 3. On the **Custom Monitoring** page, view the data reported by yourself through API requests, including custom services and metrics.
- 4. Locate the row that contains the cloud resource to be viewed, and click **View Metric**.

On the page displayed, you can view graphs based on monitoring data collected in Last 1h, Last 3h, Last 12h, Last 1d, or Last 7d. In the upper left corner of each graph, the maximum and minimum values of the metric in the corresponding time periods are dynamically displayed.

#### Creating an Alarm Rule

You can create an alarm rule for a custom metric. If the metric surpasses its limit, Cloud Eye alerts you immediately, keeping you informed in real time.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Custom Monitoring**.

- 3. On the **Custom Monitoring** page, locate the resource and click **Create Alarm Rule** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. On the **Create Alarm Rule** page, configure parameters. For details, see **Table** 5-2 and **Table** 5-4.
- 5. Click **Create**.

# **8** Data Dump

- 8.1 Overview
- 8.2 Dumping Data
- 8.3 Modifying, Deleting, Enabling, or Disabling a Dump Task

#### 8.1 Overview

You can dump key metric data to DMS for Kafka in real time for further analysis or other data consumption.

You can use the data dump function to query metrics on the DMS for Kafka console or on an open-source Kafka client.

### 8.2 Dumping Data

You can dump cloud service monitoring data to DMS for Kafka in real time and query the metrics on the DMS for Kafka console or using an open-source Kafka client

#### **Constraints**

- You can create a maximum of 20 data dump tasks per account.
- Data dump is available only for whitelisted customers.

#### **Procedure**

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Data Dump**.
- 3. Click **Add Dump Task** in the upper right corner.
- 4. On the Add Dump Task page, configure parameters by referring to Table 8-1.

**Table 8-1** Parameters for configuring a dump task

Paramet er	Description	Example Value
Name	Name of the data dump task. The system generates a name randomly, and you can change it as you want.	dataShareJo b-ECSMetric
	The name can include 1 to 64 characters and contain only letters, digits, underscores (_), and hyphens (-).	
Resource Type	Type of resources monitored by Cloud Eye.	Elastic Cloud Server
Dimensi on	This parameter is used to filter specified monitoring data.	All
	For details about the dimensions of monitored objects of each service, see 10 Cloud Product Metrics.	
	For example, if <b>Resource Type</b> is set to <b>Elastic Cloud Server</b> , the dimensions can be:	
	If <b>All</b> is selected, all metrics of the selected service will be dumped to DMS for Kafka.	
	If <b>ECSs</b> is selected, ECS metrics will be dumped to DMS for Kafka.	
Monitori ng Scope	Dimension of the monitored object. The scope can only be <b>All resources</b> , indicating that all metrics of the specified monitored object will be dumped to DMS for Kafka.	All resources
Resource Type	Destination cloud service of the dumped data. Currently, data can be dumped only to DMS for Kafka.	DMS for Kafka
Project Name	IAM project name of the account for saving dumped data.	-
Destinati on	Kafka instance and topic where the metric data is to be dumped.	-
	If no Kafka instance is available, see <b>Buying a Kafka Instance</b> and <b>Creating a Kafka Topic</b> .	

#### 5. Click **Add** after the configuration is complete.

#### **MOTE**

You can query the dumped data in Kafka. For details, see Viewing Kafka Messages.

### 8.3 Modifying, Deleting, Enabling, or Disabling a Dump Task

If the service changes or the previously configured data dump settings do not meet your requirements, you can modify, disable, enable, or delete the dump tasks as needed.

#### **Modifying a Dump Task**

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Data Dump**.
- 3. Locate the target dump task and click **Modify** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. Modify the task settings by referring to **Table 8-1**.
- 5. Click Modify.

#### **Disabling a Dump Task**

#### □ NOTE

Once you disable a dump task, collected monitoring data will not be dumped but existing data is still saved.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Data Dump**.
- 3. On the **Data Dump** page, perform the following operations to disable a data dump task.
  - Locate the dump task and click **Disable** in the **Operation** column. In the displayed **Disable Dump Task** dialog box, click **OK**.
  - Select one or more dump tasks to be disabled and click **Disable** above the list. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

#### **Enabling a Dump Task**

#### □ NOTE

After you enable the dump task, collected monitoring data will be dumped.

- 1. Log in to the **Cloud Eye console**.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Data Dump**.
- 3. On the **Data Dump** page, perform the following operations to enable a data dump task:
  - Locate a disabled dump task and click Enable in the Operation column.
     In the displayed Enable Dump Task dialog box, click OK.
  - Select the dump task to be enabled and click **Enable** above the list. In the displayed dialog box, click **OK**.

#### **Deleting a Dump Task**

#### □ NOTE

After you delete a dump task, collected monitoring data will not be dumped but existing data is still saved.

- 1. Log in to the Cloud Eye console.
- 2. In the navigation pane, choose **Data Dump**.
- 3. On the **Data Dump** page, locate the target dump task and click **Delete** in the **Operation** column.
- 4. In the **Delete Dump Task** dialog box, click **OK**.

## **9** Quotas

#### What Are Quotas?

Quotas are used to control service resources and avoid unexpected surges in usage. Quotas can limit the quantity and capacity of resources available to users, such as the maximum number of ECSs or EVS disks they can create.

If the existing resource quota cannot meet your service requirements, you can apply for a higher quota.

#### How Do I View My Quotas?

- 1. Log in to the management console.
- 2. Click  $\bigcirc$  in the upper left corner and select the desired region and project.
- In the upper right corner of the page, choose Resources > My Quotas.
   The Quotas page is displayed.
- 4. View the used and total quota of each type of resources on the displayed page.

If a quota cannot meet service requirements, apply for a higher quota.

#### How Do I Apply for a Higher Quota?

- 1. Log in to the **management console**.
- In the upper right corner of the page, choose Resources > My Quotas.
   The Quotas page is displayed.
- 3. Click **Increase Quota** in the upper right corner of the page.
- 4. On the **Create Service Ticket** page, configure parameters as required. In the **Problem Description** area, fill in the content and reason for adjustment.
- 5. After all necessary parameters are configured, select I have read and agree to the Ticket Service Protocol and Privacy Statement and click Submit.

# 10 Cloud Product Metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
Compu te	Elastic Cloud Server	SYS.ECS	Key: instance_id Value: ECSs	ECS metrics
	Elastic Cloud Server – OS Monitoring	AGT.ECS	<ul> <li>Key: instance_id Value: ECSs</li> <li>Key: roce Value: RoCE</li> <li>Key: disk Value: Disk</li> <li>Key: mount_poin t Value: Mount Point</li> <li>Key: gpu Value: GPU</li> <li>Key: npu Value: NPU</li> <li>Key: davp Value: DAVP</li> <li>Key: network_int erface_card Value: NICs</li> <li>Key: proc Value: Process</li> </ul>	OS monitoring metrics supported by ECSs with the Agent installed

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Elastic Cloud Server – Process Monitoring	AGT.ECS	<ul> <li>Key:         instance_id         Value: ECSs</li> <li>Key: pname         Value:         Process</li> <li>Key: pid         Value:         ProcessIDs</li> </ul>	Process monitoring metrics supported by ECSs with the Agent installed
	Bare Metal Server	SERVICE.B MS	<ul> <li>Key: instance_id Value: ECSs</li> <li>Key: disk_error_monitor Value: Disk Error Monitor</li> <li>Key: proc Value: Process</li> <li>Key: pname Value: Process</li> <li>Key: pid Value: ProcessIDs</li> <li>Key: disk Value: Disk</li> <li>Key: disk Value: Disk</li> <li>Key: gpu Value: Mount Point</li> <li>Key: gpu Value: GPU</li> <li>Key: npu Value: NPU</li> <li>Key: roce Value: RoCE</li> <li>Key:</li> </ul>	OS monitoring metrics supported by BMSs with the Agent installed
			network_int erface_card Value: NICs	

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Auto Scaling	SYS.AS	Key: AutoScalingGro up Value: AS group ID	AS metrics
	FunctionGrap h	SYS.Functio nGraph	Key: package- functionname Value: <i>App</i> <i>name-Function</i> <i>name</i>	FunctionGraph metrics
Storag e	Elastic Volume Service (attached to an ECS or BMS)	SYS.EVS	Key: disk_name Value: server ID-drive letter (sda is the drive letter.)	EVS metrics
	Object Storage Service	SYS.OBS	Key: bucket_name Value: bucket name	OBS metrics
	Scalable File Service Turbo	SYS.EFS	Key: efs_instance_id Value: Instances	SFS Turbo metrics
	Cloud Backup and Recovery	SYS.CBR	Key: instance_id Vault: vault name/ID	CBR metrics
Networ king	Virtual Private Cloud	SYS.VPC	<ul> <li>Key:         publicip_id         Value: EIP         ID</li> <li>Key:         bandwidth_i         d         Value:         bandwidth         ID</li> </ul>	VPC metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Elastic Load Balance	SYS.ELB	<ul> <li>Key:         <ul> <li>lb_instance_id</li> <li>Value: ID of a classic load balancer</li> </ul> </li> <li>Key:             <ul> <li>lbaas_instance_id</li> <li>Value: ID of a shared load balancer</li> <li>Key:                       <ul> <li>lbaas_listener_id</li> <li>Value: ID of a shared load balancer listener</li> <li>load balancer</li> <li>Istener</li> <li>Istener</li> <li>Istener</li> <li>Istener</li> </ul> </li> <li>Key:</li></ul></li></ul>	ELB metrics
	NAT Gateway	SYS.NAT	Key: nat_gateway_i d Value: NAT gateway ID	NAT Gateway metrics
	Enterprise Router	SYS.ER	<ul> <li>Key:         er_instance_         id         Value:         enterprise         router</li> <li>Key:         er_attachme         nt_id         Value:         Enterprise         router         attachment</li> </ul>	ER metrics
	Virtual Private Network	SYS.VPN	Key: evpn_connectio n_id Value: S2C VPN Connection	VPN metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Direct Connect	SYS.DCAAS	<ul> <li>Key:         direct_conn         ect_id         Value:         connection</li> <li>Key:         history_direc         t_connect_id         Value:         historical         connection</li> </ul>	Direct Connect metrics
	Global Accelerator	SYS.GA	<ul> <li>Key:         ga_accelerat         or_id         Value: ID of         the global         accelerator</li> <li>Key:         ga_listener_i         d         Value: ID of         a listener         added to         the global         accelerator</li> </ul>	Global Accelerator metrics
App middle ware	Distributed Message Service	SYS.DMS	For details, see the information in the right column.	DMS for Kafka metrics RabbitMQ metrics DMS for RocketMQ metrics
	API Gateway	SYS.APIC	For details, see the information in the right column.	API Gateway metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Distributed Cache Service	SYS.DCS	<ul> <li>Key:         dcs_instance         _id         Value: DCS         Redis         instance</li> <li>Key:         dcs_cluster_         redis_node         Value: Redis         Server</li> <li>Key:         dcs_cluster_         proxy_node         Value: Proxy         in a Proxy         Cluster DCS         Redis 3.0         instance</li> <li>Key:         dcs_cluster_         proxy2_nod         e         Value:         Proxies (4.0         and later)</li> <li>Key:         dcs_memca         ched_instance         instance</li> </ul>	DCS metrics
Databa ses	Relational Database Service	SYS.RDS	For details, see the information in the right column.	RDS for MySQL metrics RDS for PostgreSQL metrics RDS for MariaDB metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Document Database Service	SYS.DDS	<ul> <li>Key:         mongodb_n         ode_id         Value: DDS         node ID</li> <li>Key:         mongodb_in         stance_id         Value: DDS         DB instance         ID</li> </ul>	DDS metrics
	Distributed Database Middleware	SYS.DDMS	Key: node_id Value: DDM Nodes	DDM metrics
	GeminiDB	SYS.NoSQL	For details, see the information in the right column.	GeminiDB Cassandra metrics GeminiDB Influx metrics GeminiDB Redis metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	TaurusDB	SYS.GAUSS DB	<ul> <li>Key:         gaussdb_my         sql_instance         _id         Value:         TaurusDB         Instances</li> <li>Key:         gaussdb_my         sql_node_id         Value:         TaurusDB         Nodes</li> <li>Key:         dbproxy_inst         ance_id         Value:         Database         Proxy         Instance</li> <li>Key:         dbproxy_no         de_id         Value:         Database         Proxy Node</li> </ul>	TaurusDB metrics
	Data Replication Service	SYS.DRS	Key: instance_id Value: DRS instance ID	DRS metrics
Migrati on	Cloud Data Migration	SYS.CDM	Key: instance_id Value: Instances	CDM metrics
Enterpr ise Intellig ence	Cloud Search Service	SYS.ES	Key: cluster_id Value: CSS cluster	CSS metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	ModelArts	SYS.ModelA rts	<ul> <li>Key:         service_id         Value: real-         time service         ID</li> <li>Key:         model_id         Value:         model ID</li> </ul>	ModelArts metrics
	Data Lake Insight	SYS.DLI	<ul> <li>Key:         queue_id         Value:         queue         instance</li> <li>Key:         flink_job_id         Value: Flink         job</li> </ul>	DLI metrics
	Data Warehouse Service	SYS.DWS	<ul> <li>Key:         datastore_id         Value: data         warehouse         cluster ID</li> <li>Key:         dws_instanc         e_id         Value: data         warehouse         node ID</li> </ul>	DWS metrics
Securit y and Compli ance	Web Application Firewall	SYS.WAF	<ul> <li>Key:         instance_id         Value:         dedicated         WAF         instance</li> <li>Key:         waf_instanc         e_id         Value: cloud         WAF         instance</li> </ul>	WAF metrics
	Database Security Service	SYS.DBSS	Key: audit_id Value: Instances	DBSS metrics

Catego ry	Service	Namespac e	Dimension	Reference
	Cloud Bastion Host	SYS.CBH	Key: server_id Value: CBH instance ID	CBH metrics
	Host Security Service	SYS.HSS	Key: host_id Value: host instance	HSS metrics
	Cloud Firewall	SYS.CFW	Key: fw_instance_id Value: CFW Instances	CFW metrics
Busines s Applica tions	Workspace	SYS.Worksp ace	Key: instance_id Value: Workspace	Workspace metrics